

Managed 28-Port Gigabit Ethernet Switch with 24 SFP Ports and 4 10G SFP+ Ports

CLI Management Guide



ABOUT THIS GUIDE

Copyright

Copyright © 2012 Manufacture Technology Corp. All rights reserved.

The products and programs described in this guide are licensed products of Manufacture Technology, It contains proprietary information protected by copyright. No parts of the guide may be copied, photocopied, reproduced, translated or reduced to any electronic medium or machine-readable form by any means by electronic or mechanical. It includes photo copying, recording, or information storage and retrieval systems, for any purpose other than the purchaser's personal use, and without the prior express written permission of Manufacture Technology.

PURPOSE

This guide gives specific information on how to operate and use the management functions of the switch.

AUDIENCE

The guide is intended for use by network administrators who are responsible for operating and maintaining network equipment; consequently, it assumes a basic working knowledge of general switch functions, the Internet Protocol (IP), and Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP).

CONVENTIONS

The following conventions are used throughout this guide to show information:



NOTE: Emphasizes important information or calls your attention to related features or instructions.



WARNING: Alerts you to a potential hazard that could cause personal injury.



CAUTION: Alerts you to a potential hazard that could cause loss of data, or damage the system or equipment.

RELATED PUBLICATIONS

The following publication details the hardware features of the switch, including the physical and performance-related characteristics, and how to install the switch:

The Installation Guide

Also, as part of the switch's software, there is an online web-based help that describes all management related features.

Revision History

Release	Date	Revision
V1.14	02/13/2012	A1

CONTENTS

ABOUT THIS GUIDE.....	- 2 -
Revision History.....	- 3 -
Chapter 1 Operation of CLI Management.....	- 6 -
Chapter 2 AAA Commands of CLI.....	- 11 -
Chapter 3 Access Commands of CLI.....	- 18 -
Chapter 4 Account Commands of CLI.....	- 21 -
Chapter 5 ACL Commands of CLI.....	- 23 -
Chapter 6 Aggregation Commands of CLI.....	- 30 -
Chapter 7 Arp-inspection Commands of CLI.....	- 33 -
Chapter 8 Auth Commands of CLI.....	- 37 -
Chapter 9 Config-file Commands of CLI.....	- 39 -
Chapter 10 DHCP Relay Commands of CLI.....	- 40 -
Chapter 11 DHCP Snooping Commands of CLI.....	- 43 -
Chapter 12 Diagnostic Commands of CLI.....	- 46 -
Chapter 13 Easyport Commands of CLI.....	- 48 -
Chapter 14 Event Commands of CLI.....	- 54 -
Chapter 15 Fdb Commands of CLI.....	- 57 -
Chapter 16 Firmware Commands of CLI.....	- 62 -
Chapter 17 GARP Commands of CLI.....	- 66 -
Chapter 18 GVRP Commands of CLI.....	- 70 -
Chapter 19 HTTPs Commands of CLI.....	- 74 -
Chapter 20 IGMP Commands of CLI.....	- 76 -
Chapter 21 IP Commands of CLI.....	- 81 -
Chapter 22 IP-Source-Guard Commands of CLI.....	- 85 -
Chapter 23 IPv6 Commands of CLI.....	- 91 -
Chapter 24 LACP Commands of CLI.....	- 93 -
Chapter 25 LLDP Commands of CLI.....	- 96 -
Chapter 26 LLDP Media Commands of CLI.....	- 102 -
Chapter 27 Loop protection Commands of CLI.....	- 111 -
Chapter 28 Port Mirroring Commands of CLI.....	- 115 -
Chapter 29 MLD Commands of CLI.....	- 117 -
Chapter 30 MVR Commands of CLI.....	- 127 -
Chapter 31 NAS Commands of CLI.....	- 130 -
Chapter 32 Port configuration Commands of CLI.....	- 140 -
Chapter 33 Port security Commands of CLI.....	- 148 -
Chapter 34 Privilege level Commands of CLI.....	153
Chapter 35 Private VLAN Commands of CLI.....	- 155 -
Chapter 36 QoS Commands of CLI.....	- 158 -
Chapter 37 Reboot Commands of CLI.....	- 178 -
Chapter 38 SFlow Commands of CLI.....	- 179 -
Chapter 39 Single IP Commands of CLI.....	- 182 -
Chapter 40 SMTP Commands of CLI.....	- 184 -

Chapter 41	SNMP Commands of CLI.....	- 189 -
Chapter 42	SSH Commands of CLI.....	- 197 -
Chapter 43	STP Commands of CLI.....	- 198 -
Chapter 44	Syslog Commands of CLI.....	- 213 -
Chapter 45	System Commands of CLI.....	- 217 -
Chapter 46	Thermal Protection Commands of CLI.....	- 221 -
Chapter 47	System time Commands of CLI.....	- 223 -
Chapter 48	VCL Commands of CLI.....	- 228 -
Chapter 49	VLAN Commands of CLI.....	- 232 -
Chapter 50	Voice VLAN Commands of CLI.....	- 238 -
Chapter 51	EVC Commands of CLI.....	- 243 -
Chapter 52	EPS Commands of CLI.....	- 246 -
Chapter 53	ERPS Commands of CLI.....	- 251 -
Chapter 54	Ethernet OAM Commands of CLI.....	- 261 -
Chapter 55	PTP Commands of CLI.....	- 270 -
Chapter 56	802.3ah Link OAM Commands of CLI.....	- 282 -
Chapter 57	Global Commands of CLI.....	- 289 -

Operation of CLI Management

Initial Configuration

This chapter instructs you how to configure and manage the CARRIER ETHERNET SWITCH through the CLI interface. With this facility, you can easily access and monitor through console port of the switch all the status of the switch, including MIBs status, each port activity, Spanning tree status, port aggregation status, multicast traffic, VLAN and priority status, even illegal access record and so on.

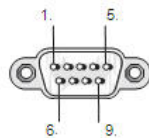
The serial port's configuration requirements are as follows:

- ◆ Default Baud rate—115,200 bps
- ◆ Character Size—8 Characters
- ◆ Parity—None
- ◆ Stop bit—One
- ◆ Data bits—8
- ◆ Flow control—none

The default username is **"admin"** and password is empty. For the first time to use, please enter the default username and password, and then click the **Enter** button. The login process now is completed.

About Null Console Cable identity:

Figure 1: Serial Port (DB-9 DTE) Pin-Out



The DB-9 cable is used for connecting a terminal or terminal emulator to the Managed Switch's RS-232 port to access the command-line interface.

The table below shows the pin assignments for the DB-9 cable.

Function	Mnemonic	Pin
Carrier	CD	1
Receive Data	RXD	2
Transmit Data	TXD	3
Data Terminal Ready	DTR	4
Signal Ground	GND	5
Data Set Ready	DSR	6

Request To Send	RTS	7
Clear To Send	CTS	8

**CONNECTING
TO THE
CONSOLE
PORT**

The DB-9 serial port on the switch's front panel is used to connect to the switch for out-of-band console configuration.

The command-line-driven configuration program can be accessed from a terminal or a PC running a terminal emulation program. The pin assignments used to connect to the serial port are provided in the following table

Figure 2: Plug in the Console Port

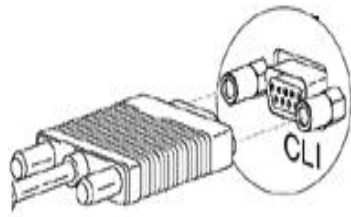
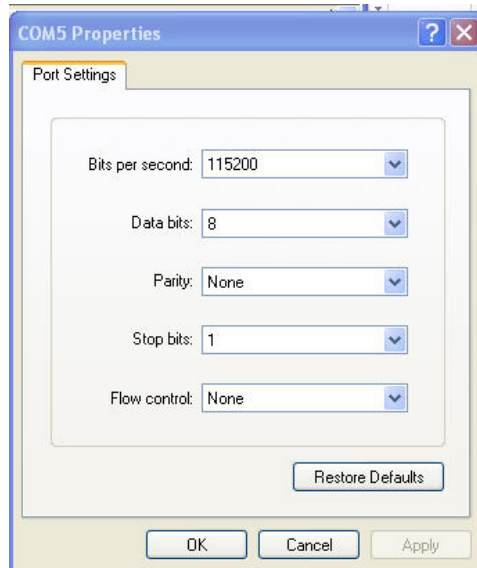


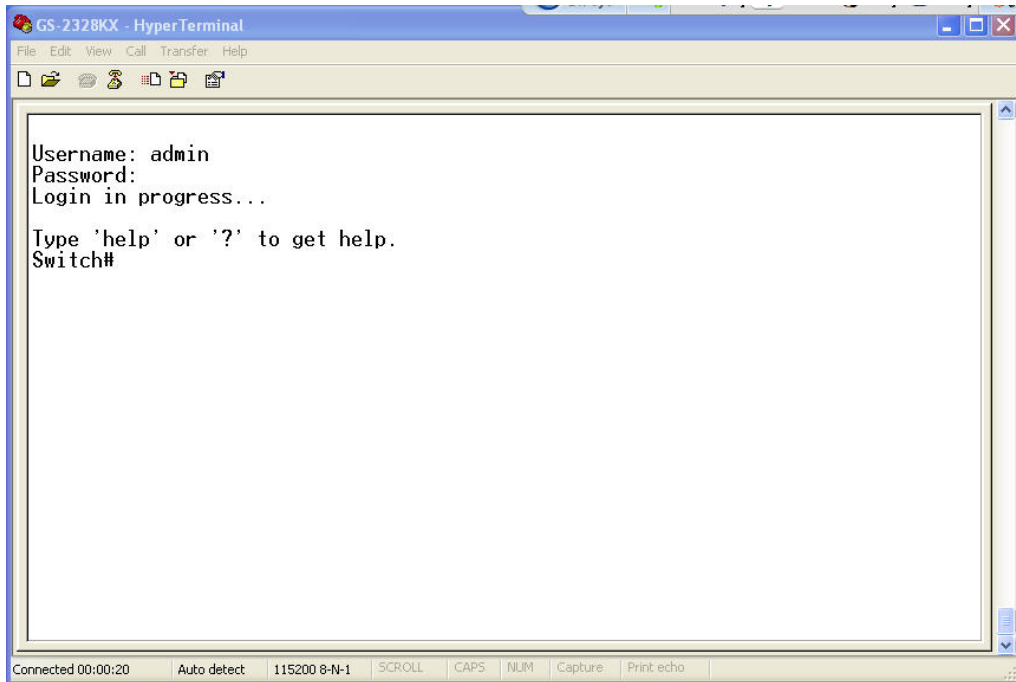
Figure 3: Console configure



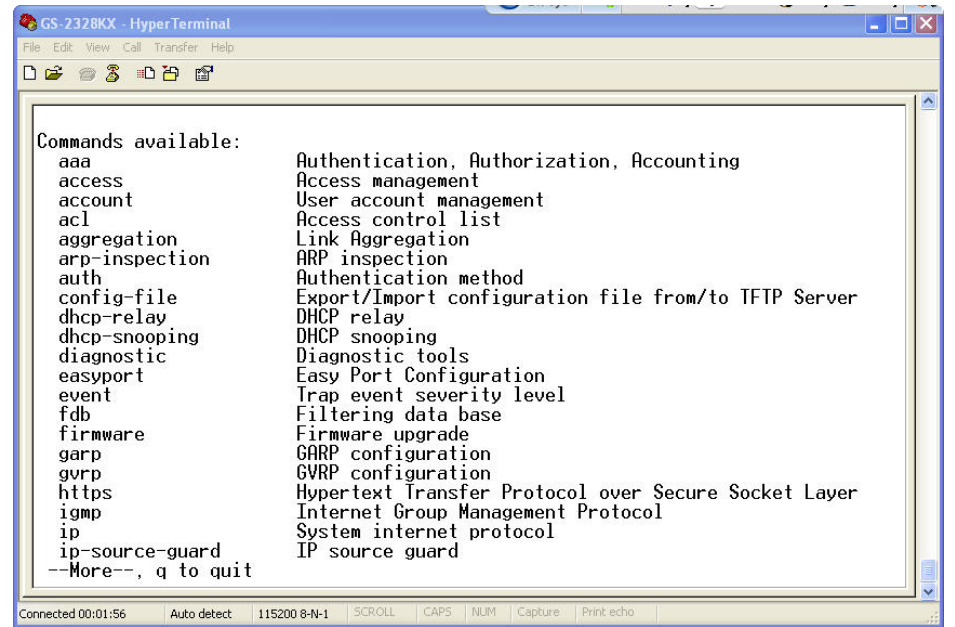
After the SW24GF4TG has been finished configuration the it interface, you can access It via Console port. For instance, it will show the following screen and ask you inputting username and password in order to login and access authentication.

The default username is **"admin"** and password is empty. For the first time to use, please enter the default username and password, and then click the **<Enter>** button. The login process now is completed. In this login menu, you have to input the complete username and password respectively, the switch will not give you a shortcut to username automatically. This looks inconvenient, but safer.

Figure 4: Console CLI interface



NOTE: You can type “?” or “help” to get the switch help includes syntax or all function explaining. The screen shot as below figure displayed.



AAA Commands of CLI

AAA

This section shows you to use an AAA (Authentication, Authorization, Accounting) server to provide access control to your network. The AAA server can be a TACACS+ or RADIUS server to create and manage objects that contain settings for using AAA servers.

Table1: AAA Commands in CLI

Command	Function
acc-radius	Configure RADIUS accounting Server
accounting	Configure Accounting mode
authorization	Configure Authorization mode
deadtime	Configure server dead time
fallback-author	Configure Authorization mode
radius	Configure RADIUS authentication server
show	Show AAA information
tacacs+	Configure TACACS+ authentication server
timeout	Configure server response timeout

acc-radius:

The command lets you configure the RADIUS accounting server parameter.

Syntax: **acc-radius** <index> <enable/disable> <ip-hostname> <0-65535>
<Line>

Parameter :

- <**index**> The RADIUS accounting Server index. The available value is from 1 to 5
- <**disable/enable**> To enable or disable the RADIUS accounting service.
- <**ip-hostname**> The RADIUS accounting server IP address or hostname.
- <**0-65535**> The RADIUS accounting server UDP port. If the port is set to 0 (zero), then the default port (1813) is used.
- <**LINE**> Secret shared with external accounting server. The Available value is up to 29 characters long.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(aaa)# acc-radius 1 enable 192.168.2.22 65535 radius
Switch(aaa)# show config

Server Timeout      : 15 seconds
Server Dead Time   : 300 seconds
TACACS+ Authorization and Accounting Configuration:
Authorization       : Disable
Fallback to Local Authorization: Disable
Accounting          : Disable
```

```

RADIUS Authentication Server Configuration:
Server Mode      IP Address or Host Name      Port  Secret
-----
RADIUS Authentication Server Configuration:
Server Mode      IP Address or Host Name      Port  Secret
-----

1      Disabled                1812
2      Disabled                1812
3      Disabled                1812
4      Disabled                1812
5      Disabled                1812

RADIUS Accounting Server Configuration:
Server Mode      IP Address or Host Name      Port  Secret
-----
1      Enabled 192.168.2.22      65535 radius
2      Disabled                1813
3      Disabled                1813
4      Disabled                1813
5      Disabled                1813

TACACS+ Authentication Server Configuration:
Server Mode      IP Address or Host Name      Port  Secret
-----
1      Disabled                49
2      Disabled                49
3      Disabled                49
4      Disabled                49
5      Disabled                49
Switch(aaa)#

```

accounting :

The command lets you enable or disable the RADIUS accounting operation mode.

Syntax: **accounting** <enable/disable>

Parameter :

- <**disable**> Globally disable Accounting operation mode.
- <**enable**> Globally enable Accounting operation mode.

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(aaa)# accounting enable
Server disconnect!
Switch(aaa)# accounting disable
Switch(aaa)#

```



NOTE: If you didn't connect the RADIUS Server already then the switch will show "Server disconnect".

authorization

To configure (enable/disable) RADIUS Authorization mode.

Syntax: **authorization** <enable/disable>

Parameter : <**disable**> Globally disable Authorization operation mode.
<**enable**> Globally enable Authorization operation mode.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(aaa)# authorization enable
Switch(aaa)#
```

deadtime:

The command lets you configure the RADIUS server deadtime.

Syntax: **deadtime** <0-3600>

Parameter : <**0-3600**> Time that a server is considered dead if it doesn't answer a request. The available value is from 0 to 3600 second

Default Setting : **None**

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(aaa)# deadtime 3600
Server disconnect!
Switch(aaa)#
```



NOTE: If you didn't connect the RADIUS Server already then the switch will show "Server disconnect".

fallback-author:

The command lets you configure the fallback function of RADIUS authorization with enable/disable if remote authorization fails.

Syntax: **fallback-author** <disable/ enable>.

Parameter : <**disable**> Disable fallback function.
<**enable**> Enable fallback function if remote authorization fails.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(aaa)# fallback-author enable
Server disconnect!
```



NOTE: If you didn't connect the RADIUS Server already then the switch will show "Server disconnect".

radius: The command lets you configure the RADIUS Server detail parameter

Syntax: **radius** <index> <enable/disable> <ip-hostname> <0-65535> <Line> .

Parameter : <**index**> The RADIUS accounting Server index. The available value is from 1 to 5

<**disable/enable**> To enable or disable the RADIUS accounting service.

<**ip-hostname**> The RADIUS accounting server IP address or hostname.

<**0-65535**> The RADIUS accounting server UDP port. If the port is set to 0 (zero), then the default port (1813) is used.

<**LINE**> Secret shared with external accounting server. The Available value is up to 29 characters long.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(aaa)# radius 1 enable 192.168.2.22 0 radius
Server disconnect!
```



NOTE: If you didn't connect the RADIUS Server already then the switch will show "Server disconnect".

Show: The command lets you display the RADIUS AAA information.

Syntax: **Show** <config>

Show <statistics> <1-5>

Parameter : <**config**> To show AAA configuration

<**statistics**> To show RADIUS statistics

<**1-5**> The RADIUS Server Index

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(aaa)# show config

Server Timeout      : 15 seconds
Server Dead Time   : 300 seconds

TACACS+ Authorization and Accounting Configuration:
Authorization       : Disable
Fallback to Local Authorization: Disable
Accounting          : Disable

RADIUS Authentication Server Configuration:
Server Mode        IP Address or Host Name    Port  Secret
-----
1      Disabled                1812
2      Disabled                1812
3      Disabled                1812
4      Disabled                1812
5      Disabled                1812

RADIUS Accounting Server Configuration:
Server Mode        IP Address or Host Name    Port  Secret
-----
1      Disabled                1813
2      Disabled                1813
3      Disabled                1813
4      Disabled                1813
5      Disabled                1813

TACACS+ Authentication Server Configuration:
Server Mode        IP Address or Host Name    Port  Secret
-----
1      Disabled                49
2      Disabled                49
3      Disabled                49
4      Disabled                49
5      Disabled                49
Switch(aaa)#

Switch(aaa)# show statistics 1

Server #1 (0.0.0.0:1812) RADIUS Authentication Statistics:
Rx Access Accepts                0 Tx Access Requests                0
Rx Access Rejects                0 Tx Access Retransmissions          0
Rx Access Challenges              0 Tx Pending Requests                0
Rx Malformed Acc. Responses       0 Tx Timeouts                        0
Rx Bad Authenticators             0
Rx Unknown Types                  0
Rx Packets Dropped                0
State:                            Disabled
Round-Trip Time:                  0 ms

Server #1 (0.0.0.0:1813) RADIUS Accounting Statistics:
Rx Responses                      0 Tx Requests                        0
Rx Malformed Responses            0 Tx Retransmissions                0
Rx Bad Authenticators             0 Tx Pending Requests                0
Rx Unknown Types                  0 Tx Timeouts                        0
Rx Packets Dropped                0
State:                            Disabled
Round-Trip Time:                  0 ms
Switch(aaa)#

```

tacacs+ :

The command lets you configure the TACACS+ authentication server detail

parameter.

Syntax: **tacacs+** <index> <enable/disable> <ip-hostname> <0-65535>
<Line>

Parameter : <**index**> The TACACS+ authentication Server index. The available value is from 1 to 5

<**disable/enable**> To enable or disable the TACACS+ authentication service.

<**ip-hostname**> The TACACS+ authentication server IP address or hostname.

<**0-65535**> The TACACS+ authentication server UDP port. If the port is set to 0 (zero), then the default port (1813) is used.

<**LINE**> Secret shared with external accounting server. The Available value is up to 29 characters long.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(aaa)# tacacs+ 1 enable 192.168.2.22 0 tacacs  
Server disconnect!
```



NOTE: If you didn't connect the TACACS+ Server already then the switch will show "Server disconnect".

timeout : The command lets you configure server response timeout

Syntax: **timeout** <3-3600>

Parameter : <**3-3600**> The Timeout, which can be set to a number between 3 and 3600 seconds, is the maximum time to wait for a reply from a server.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(aaa)# timeout 360  
Switch(aaa)#
```

Access Commands of CLI

Access

This section shows you to configure access management table of the Switch including HTTP/HTTPS, SNMP, and TELNET/SSH. You can manage the Switch over an Ethernet LAN, or over the Internet..

Table 2: Access Commands in CLI

Command	Function
add	Add or modify access management entry
clear	Clear access management statistics
delete	Delete access management entry
mode	Configure the access management mode
show	Show access management information

add: The command lets you add or modify access management entry

Syntax: **add** <1-16> <ipv4/ipv6> <ip-address> <ip-address>
<all> <snmp> <telnet> <web>

Parameter : <1-16> To set the entry index
<ipv4> IPv4 format address
<ipv6> IPv6 format address
<ip-address> Start IP address
<ip-address> End IP address
<all> All interfaces what the switch physical ports
<snmp> To set the SNMP interface
<telnet> To set up the TELNET/SSH interface
<web> To set the HTTP/HTTPS interface

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(access)# add 1 ipv4 192.168.1.1 192.168.1.241 all
Switch(access)# show config
Access Management Mode : Disabled

W: WEB/HTTPS
S: SNMP
T: TELNET/SSH
Index Start IP Address          End IP Address          W S T
-----
1      192.168.1.1              192.168.1.241         Y Y Y
Switch(access)#
```

clear: The command lets you clear access management statistics

Syntax: Clear < statistics >
Parameter : <None> Clear access management statistics

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(access)# clear statistics
Switch(access)#
```

delete: The command lets you delete access management entry.

Syntax: Delete <1-16>
Parameter : <1-16> Entry index

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(access)# delete 1
Switch(access)# show config
Access Management Mode : Disabled
W: WEB/HTTPS
S: SNMP
T: TELNET/SSH
Index Start IP Address          End IP Address          W S T
-----
Switch(access)#
```

mode: The command lets you configure the access management mode

Syntax: mode <disable> <enable>
Parameter : <disable> Disable access management mode operation
 <enable> Enable access management mode operation

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(access)# mode enable
Switch(access)#
Switch(access)# show config
Access Management Mode : Enabled
W: WEB/HTTPS
S: SNMP
T: TELNET/SSH
Index Start IP Address          End IP Address          W S T
-----
1    192.168.2.22              192.168.2.250         Y Y Y
Switch(access)#

```

show: The command lets you display access setting information

Syntax: `show < config> / < statistics>`

Parameter : `<config>` Show access management configuration
`<statistics>` Show access management statistics

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(access)# show config

Access Management Mode : Enabled

W: WEB/HTTPS
S: SNMP
T: TELNET/SSH
Index Start IP Address          End IP Address          W S T
-----

Switch(access)# show statistics
Client  Receive    Allow    Discard
-----
HTTP    0           0         0
HTTPS   0           0         0
SNMP    0           0         0
TELNET  0           0         0
SSH     0           0         0

```

Account Commands of CLI

Account

In this function, only administrator can create, modify or delete the username and password. Administrator can modify other guest identities' password without confirming the password but it is necessary to modify the administrator-equivalent identity. Guest-equivalent identity can modify his password only. Please note that you must confirm administrator/guest identity in the field of Authorization in advance before configuring the username and password. Only one administrator is allowed to exist and unable to be deleted. In addition, up to 4 guest accounts can be created.

Table 3: Account Commands

Command	Function
add	Add or modify user account
delete	Delete user account
show	Show user account information

add: This command lets you add or modify user account

Syntax: **add** <1-15> <word> <word>

Parameter : <1-15> User privilege level

<**WORD**> Up to 32 characters to identify the user name

<**WORD**>: The password for this user name

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(account)# add 10 test test
Switch(account)# show
User Name           Privilege Level
-----
admin                15
test                 10
```

delete: This command lets you delete a new operator user or you add one in the switch.

Syntax: `delete <WORD>`

Parameter : `<WORD>` Up to 32 characters to identify the user name

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(account)# delete 12
Switch(account)# show
User Name                Privilege Level
-----
admin                    15
Switch(account)#
```

show : The command lets you display user account information what you set in the switch.

Syntax: `Show <name>`

Parameter : `<name>` Up to 32 characters to identify the user name

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(account)# show
User Name                Privilege Level
-----
admin                    15
Switch(account)#
```

ACL Commands of CLI

ACL

The switch access control list (ACL) is probably the most commonly used object in the IOS. It is used for packet filtering but also for selecting types of traffic to be analyzed, forwarded, or influenced in some way. The ACLs are divided into EtherTypes. IPv4, ARP protocol, MAC and VLAN parameters etc. Here we will just go over the standard and extended access lists for TCP/IP. As you create ACEs for ingress classification, you can assign a policy for each port, the policy number is 1-8, however, each policy can be applied to any port. This makes it very easy to determine what type of ACL policy you will be working with.

Table 4: ACL Commands

Command	Function
ace	Add or modify access control entry
action	Configure ACL port default action
Clear	Clear all ACL counters
delete	To delete the ACE (Access Control Entry) configuration on the switch
logging	Configure ACL port default logging operation
move	Move ACE
policy	Configure ACL port policy
rate-limiter	To set ACL rate limit
show	Show ACL information
shutdown	Configure ACL port default shut down operation

ace : The command lets you add or modify Access Control Entry.

Syntax: **ace** <index>

Parameter : **<1-256>** : If the ACE ID is specified and an entry with this ACE ID already exists, the ACE will be modified. Otherwise, a new ACE will be added.

<0-256>: If the next ACE ID is non-zero, the ACE will be placed before this ACE in the list. If the next ACE ID is zero, the ACE will be placed last in the list.

policy: Policy ACE keyword, the rule applies to all ports configured with the specified policy.

port: Port ACE keyword, the rule applies to the specified port only.

switch: Switch ACE keyword, the rule applies to all ports

<port-list> : available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

any: Any frame can match this ACE.

arp : Only ARP frames can match this ACE. Notice the ARP frames won't match the ACE with Ethernet type

etype: Only Ethernet Type frames can match this ACE

icmp : Only ICMP frames can match this ACE. Notice the ICM frames won't match the ACE with Ethernet type

ipv4: Only IPv4 frames can match this ACE. Notice the IPv4 frames won't match the ACE with Ethernet type

tcp : Only TCP frames can match this ACE. Notice the TCP frames won't match the ACE with Ethernet type

udp: Only UDP frames can match this ACE. Notice the UDP frames won't match the ACE with Ethernet type

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(acl)# ace 1 0 port 1 ipv4
Switch(acl/ace-port(ipv4))#
Switch(acl/ace-port(ipv4))# show
ACE ID      : 1                      Rate Limiter: Disabled
Ingress Port: 1                      Port Copy   : Disabled
                                           Mirror      : Disabled
Type        : User                    Logging     : Disabled
Frame Type  : IPv4                     Shutdown   : Disabled
Action      : Permit                   Counter    : 0

MAC Parameters                               VLAN Parameters
-----
DMAC Type   : Any                       802.1Q Tagged: Any
                                           VLAN ID    : Any
                                           Tag Priority: Any

IP Parameters
-----
Protocol    : Any
Source      : Any
Destination : Any
TTL         : Any
Fragment    : Any
Options     : Any

Switch(acl/ace-port(any))#
Switch(acl/ace-port(ipv4))# end
Success! ACE ID 1 added last
```

action:

The command lets you configure ACL port default action

Syntax: **action** <port-list> <deny> <permit>.

Parameter : **<port-list>** : available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

deny : Deny forwarding
permit : Permit forwarding

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(acl)# action 1 permit
Switch(acl)#
Switch(acl)# show port
Rate
Port Policy Action Limiter Port Copy Mirror Logging Shutdown Counter
-----
1 1 Deny Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled 0
2 1 Permit Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled 0
3 1 Permit Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled 0
4 1 Permit Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled 0
5 1 Permit Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled 0
.....

Rate Limiter Rate
-----
1 1 PPS
2 1 PPS
3 1 PPS
4 1 PPS
```

delete : This command lets you delete the ACE (Access Control Entry) configuration on the switch.

Syntax: **delete** <1-256>.

Parameter : <1-256> ACE ID must be exist

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(acl)# delete 1
Switch(acl)#
Switch(acl)# show acl-config
Number of ACEs: 0
```

logging : This command lets you configure ACL port default logging operation.

Syntax: **logging** <port-list> enable/disable

Parameter : <port-list> : Port list, available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

disable : Frames received on the port are not logged

enable : Frames received on the port are stored in the system log

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(acl)# logging 1 disable  
Switch(acl)#
```

move:

This command lets you move ACE configuration between two indexes.

Syntax: **Move** <1-256> <0-256>

Parameter : <**1-256**> ACE ID must be exist

<**0-256**> If the next ACE ID is non-zero, the ACE will be Placed before this ACE in the list. If the next ACE ID is zero, the ACE will be placed last in the list.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(acl)# move 1 0
Switch(acl)#
```

policy:

This command lets you set acl port policy on switch.

Syntax: **policy** <port-list> <1-8>

Parameter : <**port-list**> Port list, available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

<**1-8**> Policy number

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(acl)# policy 1 1
Switch(acl)#
```

port-rate:

This command lets you set acl port-rate on switch.

Syntax: **port-rate** <port-list> <1-8>

Parameter : <**port-list**> Port list, available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

disable Disable rate limit

<**1-16**> Rate limiter ID

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(acl)# port-rate 1 1
Switch(acl)#
```

rate-limiter: This command lets you set the access control rule with rate limiter on switch.

Syntax: **rate-limiter** <1-16> <kbps> <0-10000>
Parameter : <1-16> Rate limiter ID
 kbps Kbits per second
 pps Packets per second
 <0-10000> Rate in 100Kbps

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(acl)# rate-limiter 1 kbps 100
Switch(acl)#
```

show : This command lets you show all access control entry setting or information of the switch.

Syntax: **show** acl-config/acl-status/port/rate-limiter
Parameter : **acl-config** Show ACL configuration
 acl-status Show ACL status
 port Show ACL port configuration
 rate-limiter Show ACL rate limiter

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(acl)# show acl-config
Number of ACEs: 0
```

```

Switch(acl)# show port
Rate
Port Policy Action Limiter Port Copy Mirror Logging Shutdown Counter
-----
1 1 Permit 1 Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled 0
2 1 Permit Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled 0
3 1 Permit Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled 0
4 1 Permit Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled 0
5 1 Permit Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled 0
6 1 Permit Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled 0
7 1 Permit Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled 0
8 1 Permit Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled 0
9A 1 Permit Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled 0
10A 1 Permit Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled 0
9B 1 Permit Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled 0
10B 1 Permit Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled 0

```

```

Rate Limiter Rate
-----
1 1 PPS
2 1 PPS
3 1 PPS
4 1 PPS
5 1 PPS
--More--, q to quit

```

Aggregation Commands of CLI

Aggregation

The Aggregation is used to configure the settings of Link Aggregation. You can bundle more than one port with the same speed, full duplex and the same MAC to be a single logical port, thus the logical port aggregates the bandwidth of these ports. This means you can apply your current Ethernet equipment's to build the bandwidth aggregation. For example, if there are three Fast Ethernet ports aggregated in a logical port, then this logical port has bandwidth three times as high as a single Fast Ethernet port has.

Table 5: Aggregation Commands

Command	Function
delete	Delete command
group	Configure the link aggregation group
mode	Configure the link aggregation traffic distribution mode
Show	Show aggregation group information

delete:

This command lets you delete the link aggregation entry on switch.

Syntax: **delete** <group>

Parameter : <group> The link aggregation group what you want to delete.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(aggregation)# delete group 2
Switch(aggregation)# show
Aggregation Mode
-----
Source MAC      : Disabled
Destination MAC : Disabled
IP Address      : Disabled
TCP/UDP Port    : Disabled
```

group:

This command lets you configure the link aggregation group.

Syntax: **group** <1-14> <port-list>

Parameter : <1-14> The Aggregation group id.

<port-list> available value is from switch physic port density, format:

1,3-5

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(aggregation)# group 2 5-7
Switch(aggregation)#
```

mode: The command lets you configure the link aggregation traffic distribution mod.

Syntax: **mode** dmac/ ip/ port/ smac disable/enable

Parameter : **dmac** Destination MAC address.

ip Source and destination IP address.

port Source and destination UDP/TCP port

smac Source MAC address

disable Disable field in traffic distribution

enable Enable field in traffic distribution

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(aggregation)# mode ip disable
Switch(aggregation)#
Switch(aggregation)# show
Aggregation Mode
-----
Source MAC      : Disabled
```

show: This command lets you display all aggregation configurations on the switch.

Syntax: **show** <cr>

Parameter : <cr> means it without any parameter needs to type.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(aggregation)# show
Aggregation Mode
-----
Source MAC      : Enabled
Destination MAC : Disabled
IP Address      : Disabled
TCP/UDP Port    : Enabled

Group ID Name   Type   Configured Ports  Aggregated Ports
-----
2          LLAG2  Static  5-7                None
Switch(aggregation)#
```


Arp-inspection Commands of CLI

Arp inspection

The section describes to configure the ARP Inspection parameters of the switch. You could use the ARP Inspection configure to manage the ARP table.

Table 6: Arp-inspection Commands

Command	Function
add	Add ARP inspection static entry
delete	Delete ARP inspection static entry
mode	Configure ARP inspection mode
port-mode	Configure ARP inspection port mode
show	Show ARP inspection information

add: This command lets you add ARP inspection static entry.

Syntax: **add** <port-list> <1-4094> <ip-address> <mac-address>

Parameter : <**port-list**> Port list, available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5
<**1-4094**> VLAN ID, available value is from 1 to 4094
<**ip-address**> IP address allowed for doing ARP request
<**mac-address**> MAC address, format 0a-1b-2c-3d-4e-5f

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(arp-inspection)# add 1 5 192.168.1.2 0a-1b-2c-3d-4e-5f
Switch(arp-inspection)#
```

delete: This command lets you delete ARP inspection static entry.

Syntax: **delete** <port-list> <1-4094> <ip-address> <mac-address>

Parameter : <**port-list**> Port list, available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5
<**1-4094**> VLAN ID, available value is from 1 to 4094
<**ip-address**> IP address allowed for doing ARP request
<**mac-address**> MAC address, format 0a-1b-2c-3d-4e-5f

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(arp-inspection)# delet 1 5 192.168.1.2 0a-1b-2c-3d-4e-5f
Switch(arp-inspection)#
```

mode : The command lets you configure ARP inspection mode

- Syntax:** **delete** <port-list> <1-4094> <ip-address> <mac-address>
- Parameter :** <**port-list**> Port list, available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5
- <**1-4094**> VLAN ID, available value is from 1 to 4094
- <**ip-address**> IP address allowed for doing ARP request
- <**mac-address**> MAC address, format 0a-1b-2c-3d-4e-5f

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(arp-inspection)# mode disable
Switch(arp-inspection)#
```

port-mode: The command lets you configure ARP inspection port mode

- Syntax:** **Port-mode** <port-list> disable/ enable
- Parameter :** <**port-list**> available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5
- disable** Disable ARP inspection port mode
- enable** Enable ARP inspection port mode

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(arp-inspection)# port-mode 1 disable
Switch(arp-inspection)#
```

show: The command lets you display the ARP inspection configuration information.

- Syntax:** **show** config/ status
- Parameter :** **config** Show ARP inspection configuration
- status** Show ARP inspection static and dynamic entry

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(arp-inspection)# show config
```

```
ARP Inspection Mode : Disabled
```

```
Port  Port Mode
```

```
----  -
```

```
1     Disabled
```

```
2     Disabled
```

```
3     Disabled
```

```
4     Disabled
```

```
5     Disabled
```

```
6     Disabled
```

```
7     Disabled
```

```
8     Disabled
```

```
9     Disabled
```

```
10    Disabled
```

```
11    Disabled
```

```
12    Disabled
```

```
13    Disabled
```

```
14    Disabled
```

```
15    Disabled
```

```
16    Disabled
```

```
17    Disabled
```

```
18    Disabled
```

```
19    Disabled
```

```
20    Disabled
```

```
21    Disabled
```

```
22    Disabled
```

```
23    Disabled
```

```
24    Disabled
```

```
25    Enabled
```

```
26    Disabled
```

```
27    Disabled
```

```
28    Disabled
```

```
Switch(arp-inspection)#
```

Auth Commands of CLI

Auth method

This page shows how to configure a user with authenticated when he logs into the switch via one of the management client interfaces.

Table 7: Auth Method Commands

Command	Function
fallback	Configure local authentication fallback
method	Configure authentication method
show	Show Authentication configuration

fallback: The command lets you configure the local authentication fallback function.

Syntax: **fallback** < console>/< ssh >/ < telnet >/ < web >, disable/enable

Parameter :

- <**console**> Settings the authenticate method fallback via console
- <**ssh**> Settings the authenticate method fallback via ssh
- <**telnet**> Settings the authenticate method fallback via telnet
- <**web**> Settings the authenticate method fallback via web
- disable** Disable local authentication if remote authentication fails
- enable** Enable local authentication if remote authentication fails

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(auth)# fallback ssh disable
Switch(auth)#
```

method : The command lets you configure Authentication method function.

Syntax: **method** < console>/< ssh >/ < telnet >/ < web >, local / none / radius / tacats+

Parameter :

- <**console**> Settings the authenticate method via console
- <**ssh**> Settings the authenticate method via ssh
- <**telnet**> Settings the authenticate method via telnet
- <**web**> Settings the authenticate method via web
- local** Use local authentication

none Authentication disabled
telnet Use remote RADIUS authentication
tacacs+ Use remote TACACS+ authentication

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(auth)# method ssh local  
Switch(auth)#
```

show: The command lets you display the ARP inspection configuration information.

Syntax: **show** <cr>

Parameter : <cr> means it without any parameter needs to type.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(auth)# show  
Client Authentication Method Local Authentication Fallback  
-----  
console local Disabled  
telnet local Disabled  
ssh local Disabled  
web local Disabled10B Disabled
```

Config-file Commands of CLI

Config-file

This section describes how to export and import the Switch configuration. Any current configuration files will be exported as XML format.

Table 8: Config-file Commands

Command	Function
export	Export configuration file to TFTP server
import	Import configuration file from TFTP server

export: The command lets you run the export function to export the switch configuration to TFTP server.

Syntax: **export** < ip-address> <WORD>

Parameter : <**ip-address**> The TFTP server ip address
<**WORD**> Configuration file name

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(config-file)# export 192.168.1.100 testfile
Switch(config-file)#
```

Import: The command lets you run the import start function to import the switch configuration from TFTP server.

Syntax: **import** < ip-address> <WORD>

Parameter : <**ip-address**> The TFTP server ip address
<**WORD**> Configuration file name

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(config-file)# import 192.168.1.100 testfile
Switch(config-file)#
```

DHCP Relay Commands of CLI

DHCP Relay

The section describes how to forward DHCP requests to another specific DHCP server via DHCP relay. The DHCP servers may be on another network.

Table 9: DHCP Relay Commands

Command	Function
clear	Clear DHCP relay statistics
mode	Configure DHCP relay mode
relay-option	Configure DHCP relay agent information option
server	Configure DHCP relay server
show	Show DHCP relay information

clear: The command lets you clear DHCP relay statistics what you set on the switch.

Syntax: **clear** < statistics >

Parameter : **statistics** The parameter let you to clear DHCP relay statistics

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(dhcp-relay)# clear statistics
Switch(dhcp-relay)#
```

mode: The command lets you configure DHCP relay mode on the switch.

Syntax: **mode** disable/ enable

Parameter : **disable** The parameter means you to disable DHCP relay mode.

Enable The parameter means you to enable DHCP snooping mode.



NOTE: When enable DHCP relay mode operation, the agent forward and to transfer DHCP messages between the clients and the server when they are not on the same subnet domain. And the DHCP broadcast message won't flood for security considered.

EXAMPLE:


```
Switch(dhcp-relay)# mode disable
Switch(dhcp-relay)#
```

relay-option: The command lets you configure DHCP relay agent information option

Syntax: **relay-option** disable/ enable

Parameter : **disable** The parameter means you to disable DHCP relay agent information option mode.

Enable The parameter means you to enable DHCP relay agent information option mode.



NOTE: The agent insert specific information (option 82) into a DHCP message when forwarding to DHCP server and remove it from a DHCP message when transferring to DHCP client. If agent receive a DHCP message that already contains relay agent information. It will enforce the policy.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(dhcp-relay)# relay-option disable
Switch(dhcp-relay)#
```

server: The command lets you configure DHCP relay server ip address on the switch.

Syntax: **server** <ip-address>

Parameter : **<ip-address>** The parameter let you type in the DHCP server IP address.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(dhcp-relay)# server 192.168.1.100
Switch(dhcp-relay)# show config
DHCP Relay Mode           : Disabled
DHCP Relay Server         : 192.168.1.100
DHCP Relay Information Mode : Disabled
DHCP Relay Information Policy : Replace
Switch(dhcp-relay)#
```

show: The command lets you to display DHCP relay information

Syntax: **show** config/statistics

Parameter : **config** The parameter lets you to set for show DHCP relay configuration

statistics The parameter lets you to set for show DHCP relay statistics

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(dhcp-relay)# show config
DHCP Relay Mode          : Disabled
DHCP Relay Server        : 192.168.1.100
DHCP Relay Information Mode : Disabled
DHCP Relay Information Policy : Replace

Switch(dhcp-relay)# show statistics

Server Statistics:
-----
Transmit to Server      :          0 Transmit Error          :          0
Receive from Server     :          0 Receive Missing Agent Option :          0
Receive Missing Circuit ID :          0 Receive Missing Remote ID :          0
Receive Bad Circuit ID  :          0 Receive Bad Remote ID    :          0

Client Statistics:
-----
Transmit to Client :          0 Transmit Error          :          0
Receive from Client :          0 Receive Agent Option :          0
Replace Agent Option :          0 Keep Agent Option :          0
Drop Agent Option   :          0

Switch(dhcp-relay)#
```

DHCP Snooping Commands of CLI

DHCP snooping

The section describes to configure the DHCP Snooping parameters of the switch. The DHCP Snooping can prevent attackers from adding their own DHCP servers to the network.

Table 10: DHCP Snooping Commands

Command	Function
clear	Clear DHCP snooping statistics
mode	Configure DHCP snooping mode
Port-mode	Configure DHCP snooping port mode
show	Show DHCP snooping information

clear: The command lets you clear DHCP snooping statistics entry what you set on the switch.

Syntax: **clear** <statistics> <port-list>

Parameter : **statistics** Clear DHCP snooping statistics
<port-list> Port list, available value is from 1 to 10B format: 1,3-5

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(dhcp-snooping)# clear statistics 1  
Switch(dhcp-snooping)#
```

mode: The command lets you configure DHCP snooping mode

Syntax: **mode** disable /enable

Parameter : **disable** The parameter let you disable DHCP snooping mode
enable The parameter let you enable DHCP snooping mode.



NOTE: When enable DHCP snooping mode operation, the request DHCP messages will be forwarded to trusted ports and only allowed reply packets from trusted ports.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(dhcp-snooping)# mode disable
Switch(dhcp-snooping)#
```

port-mode: The command lets you configure DHCP snooping port mode

Syntax: **Mode** <port-list> trusted/ untrusted

Parameter : <**port-list**> Port list, available value is from 1 to 10B format:1,3-5
trusted Configures the port as trusted sources of the DHCP message
untrusted Configures the port as untrusted sources of the DHCP message

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(dhcp-snooping)# port-mode 1 trusted
Switch(dhcp-snooping)#
Switch(dhcp-snooping)# show config

DHCP Snooping Mode : Disabled
Port Port Mode
---- -
1    trusted
2    untrusted
3    untrusted
4    untrusted
5    untrusted
6    untrusted
7    untrusted
8    untrusted
9    untrusted
10   untrusted
11   untrusted
12   untrusted
13   untrusted
14   untrusted
15   untrusted
16   untrusted
17   untrusted
18   untrusted
--More--, q to quit
Switch(dhcp-snooping)#
```

show: The command lets you to show DHCP snooping information.

Syntax: **show** config/ statistics

Parameter : **config** Show DHCP snooping configuration
statistics Show DHCP snooping statistics

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(dhcp-snooping)# port-mode 1 trusted
Switch(dhcp-snooping)#
Switch(dhcp-snooping)# show config

DHCP Snooping Mode : Disabled
Port  Port Mode
----  -
1     trusted
2     untrusted
3     untrusted
4     untrusted
5     untrusted
6     untrusted
7     untrusted
8     untrusted
9     untrusted
10    untrusted
11    untrusted
12    untrusted
13    untrusted
14    untrusted
15    untrusted
16    untrusted
17    untrusted
18    untrusted
--More--, q to quit
Switch(dhcp-snooping)#

Switch(dhcp-snooping)# show statistics 1
Port 1 Statistics:          Receive Packets          Transmit Packets
-----
Rx Discover                0 Tx Discover                0
Rx Offer                   0 Tx Offer                    0
Rx Request                 0 Tx Request                  0
Rx Decline                 0 Tx Decline                  0
Rx ACK                     0 Tx ACK                      0
Rx NAK                     0 Tx NAK                      0
Rx Release                 0 Tx Release                  0
Rx Inform                  0 Tx Inform                   0
Rx Lease Query             0 Tx Lease Query              0
Rx Lease Unassigned        0 Tx Lease Unassigned        0
Rx Lease Unknown           0 Tx Lease Unknown           0
Rx Lease Active            0 Tx Lease Active            0
Switch(dhcp-snooping)#

```

Diagnostic Commands of CLI

Diagnostic

This section provides a set of basic system diagnosis. It let users know that whether the system is health or needs to be fixed. The basic system check includes ICMP Ping, ICMPv6, and VeriPHY Cable Diagnostics.

Table 11: Diagnostic Commands

Command	Function
ping	Uses the ICMP protocol's mandatory ECHO_REQUEST datagram to elicit an ICMP ECHO_RESPONSE from a host or gateway.
ping6	Uses the ICMP protocol's mandatory ECHO_REQUEST datagram to elicit an ICMP ECHO_RESPONSE from a host or gateway.
veriphy	Run cable diagnostics.

ping: The command lets you to use the ICMP protocol's mandatory ECHO_REQUEST datagram to elicit an ICMP ECHO_RESPONSE from a host or gateway

Syntax: **clear** <ip-hostname> <60-1400>

Parameter : <ip-hostname> Hostname or IP address
<60-1400> Size of ICMP echo packet

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(diagnostic)# ping 192.168.6.200 80
PING server 192.168.6.200, 80 bytes of data.
88 bytes from 192.168.6.200: icmp_seq=0, time=0ms
88 bytes from 192.168.6.200: icmp_seq=1, time=0ms
88 bytes from 192.168.6.200: icmp_seq=2, time=0ms
88 bytes from 192.168.6.200: icmp_seq=3, time=0ms
88 bytes from 192.168.6.200: icmp_seq=4, time=0ms
Sent 5 packets, received 5 OK, 0 bad
Switch(diagnostic)#
```

ping6: The command lets you to use the ICMP protocol's mandatory ECHO_REQUEST datagram to elicit an ICMP ECHO_RESPONSE from a host or gateway

Syntax: `clear <ipv6-address> <60-1400>`

Parameter : `<ipv6-address>` The parameter you need to type IPv6 address
`<60-1400>` Size of ICMP echo packet

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(diagnostic)# ping6 ff06:0:0:0:0:0:c3 80
PING6 server ff06::c3, 80 bytes of data.
88 bytes from 192.168.6.200: icmp_seq=0, time=0ms
88 bytes from 192.168.6.200: icmp_seq=1, time=0ms
88 bytes from 192.168.6.200: icmp_seq=2, time=0ms
88 bytes from 192.168.6.200: icmp_seq=3, time=0ms
88 bytes from 192.168.6.200: icmp_seq=4, time=0ms
Sent 5 packets, received 5 OK, 0 bad
Switch(diagnostic)#
```

verify: The command lets you to run cable diagnostics

Syntax: `verify <port-list>`

Parameter : `<port-list>` Port list, available value is from 1 to 10B format: 1,3-5

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(diagnostic)# verify 1
Starting VeriPHY, please wait
Port  Pair A  Length  Pair B  Length  Pair C  Length  Pair D  Length
-----
1     OK       255     OK       255     OK       255     OK       255
Switch(diagnostic)#
```

Easyport Commands of CLI

Easyport

Easy Port provides a convenient way to save and share common configurations. You can use it to enable features and settings based on the location of a switch in the network and for mass configuration deployments across the network. You could easily implement included Voice IP phone, Wireless Access Point and IP Camera...etc. Others you can leverage configuration to run a converged voice, video, and data network considering quality of service (QoS), bandwidth, latency, and high performance.

Table 12: Easyport Commands

Command	Function
ip-cam	To set the IP-CAM Configuration on the switch
ip-phone	To set the IP-Phone Configuration on the switch
wifi-ap	To set the WIFI-AP Configuration on the switch.

ip-cam:

The command lets you to configure ip-cam easily on the switch through profile and rule.

Syntax: **ip-cam** <port-list> (1st level), **below: 2nd level**

- <access-vlan> <1-4094>.
- <admin-edge> disable/ enable.
- <auto-logout> <10-3600>
- <bpdu-guard> disable/ enable.
- <end>
- <psec-action> both/ none/ shutdown/ trap.
- <psec-limit> <1-50>
- <psec-mode> disable/ enable.
- <quit>
- <restore> default/ user
- <save> start/ user
- <show>
- <traffic-class> <0-7>
- <vlan-mode> access/ hybrid/ trunk.

Parameter : **<port-list>** Port list, available value is from 1 to 10B format:1,3-5 (1st level), **below are 2nd level parameter.**

<access-vlan> The parameter lets you to configure access VLAN for IP Camera.

<1-4094> Access VLAN ID, available value is from 1 to 4094.

<admin-edge> The parameter lets you to configure spanning tree admin-edge for IP Camera.

disable Disable spanning tree admin edge.

enable Enable spanning tree admin edge.

<bpdu-guard> The parameter lets you to configure spanning tree BPDU guard for IP Camera.

disable Disable spanning tree BPDU guard.

enable Enable spanning tree BPDU guard.

<end> The parameter lets you to finish Easy Port setting and return.

<psec-action> The parameter lets you to configure port security action for IP Camera.

both Send a SNMP trap and shutdown the port.

none Do nothing.

shutdown Shutdown the port.

trap Send a SNMP trap.

<psec-limit> The parameter lets you to configure port security maximum for IP Camera.

<1-50> Max. number of MAC addresses.

<psec-mode> The parameter lets you to configure port security mode for IP Camera.

disable Disable port security.

enable Enable port security.

<show> The parameter lets you to display Easy Port parameter.

<traffic-class> The parameter lets you to configure traffic class for IP Camera.

<0-7> 0:Low, 7:High.

<vlan-mode> The parameter lets you to configure VLAN mode for IP Camera.

access Untag all frames.

hybrid Tag all frames except VLAN ID same as PVID.

trunk Tag all frames.



NOTE: The command configuration has level rule, you need to set the port-list what you want to assign setting profile first, and then enter to 2nd level to set every parameters.

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(easyport)# ip-cam 22
Switch(easyport/ip-cam)# vlan-mode trunk
Switch(easyport/ip-cam)# access-vlan 8
Switch(easyport/ip-cam)# traffic-class 7
Switch(easyport/ip-cam)# psec-action both
Switch(easyport/ip-cam)# psec-limit 40
Switch(easyport/ip-cam)# psec-mode enable
Switch(easyport/ip-cam)# admin-edge enable
Switch(easyport/ip-cam)# bpdu-guard enable
Switch(easyport/ip-cam)# show
Role                : IP-CAM
Access VLAN         : 8
VLAN Mode           : Trunk
Traffic Class       : 7
Port Security Mode   : Enabled
Port Security Action : Trap & Shutdown
Port Security Limit  : 40
STP Admin Edge      : Enabled
STP BPDU Guard      : Enabled

Switch(easyport/ip-cam)#

```

ip-phone: The command lets you to configure ip-phone easily on the switch through profile and rule

Syntax: **ip-phone** <port-list> (1st level), **below: 2nd level**

- <access-vlan> <1-4094>.
- <admin-edge> disable/ enable.
- <auto-logout> <10-3600>
- <bpdu-guard> disable/ enable.
- <end>
- <psec-action> both/ none/ shutdown/ trap.
- <psec-limit> <1-50>
- <psec-mode> disable/ enable.
- <show>
- <traffic-class> <0-7>
- <vlan-mode> access/ hybrid/ trunk.
- <voice-vlan> <1-4094>

Parameter : <**port-list**> Port list, available value is from 1 to 10B format:1,3-5 (**1st level**), **below are 2nd level parameter.**

<**access-vlan**> The parameter lets you to configure access VLAN for IP Camera.

<**1-4094**> Access VLAN ID, available value is from 1 to 4094.

<**admin-edge**> The parameter lets you to configure spanning tree admin-edge for IP Camera.

disable Disable spanning tree admin edge.

enable Enable spanning tree admin edge.

<bpduguard> The parameter lets you to configure spanning tree BPDUGuard for IP Camera.

disable Disable spanning tree BPDUGuard.

enable Enable spanning tree BPDUGuard.

<end> The parameter lets you to finish Easy Port setting and return.

<psec-action> The parameter lets you to configure port security action for IP Camera.

both Send a SNMP trap and shutdown the port.

none Do nothing.

shutdown Shutdown the port.

trap Send a SNMP trap.

<psec-limit> The parameter lets you to configure port security maximum for IP Camera.

<1-50> Max. number of MAC addresses.

<psec-mode> The parameter lets you to configure port security mode for IP Camera.

disable Disable port security.

enable Enable port security.

<show> The parameter lets you to display Easy Port parameter.

<traffic-class> The parameter lets you to configure traffic class for IP Camera.

<0-7> 0:Low, 7:High.

<vlan-mode> The parameter lets you to configure VLAN mode for IP Camera.

access Untag all frames.

hybrid Tag all frames except VLAN ID same as PVID.

trunk Tag all frames.

<voice-mode> The parameter lets you to configure VLAN mode for IP Camera.

<1-4094> Voice VLAN ID, available value is from 1 to 4094.

EXAMPLE:

```
switch(easyport)# ip-phone 22
Switch(easyport/ip-phone)# access-vlan 20
Switch(easyport/ip-phone)# voice-vlan 20
Switch(easyport/ip-phone)# psec-mode enable
Switch(easyport/ip-phone)# psec-limit 30
Switch(easyport/ip-phone)# traffic-class 7
```

```

Switch(easyport/ip-phone)# vlan-mode access
Switch(easyport/ip-phone)# psec-action both
Switch(easyport/ip-phone)# save start
Switch(easyport/ip-phone)# show
Role                : IP-Phone
Access VLAN         : 20
VLAN Mode           : Access
Voice VLAN          : 20
Traffic Class       : 7
Port Security Mode  : Enabled
Port Security Action : Trap & Shutdown
Port Security Limit  : 30
STP Admin Edge      : Enabled
STP BPDU Guard      : Enabled

Switch(easyport/ip-phone)#

```

wifi-ap: The command lets you to configure WiFi-AP easily on the switch through profile and rule

Syntax: **wifi-ap** <port-list> (1st level), **below: 2nd level**

- <access-vlan> <1-4094>.
- <admin-edge> disable/ enable.
- <auto-logout> <10-3600>
- <bpdu-guard> disable/ enable.
- <end>
- <psec-action> both/ none/ shutdown/ trap.
- <psec-limit> <1-50>
- <psec-mode> disable/ enable.
- <show>
- <traffic-class> <0-7>
- <vlan-mode> access/ hybrid/ trunk.

Parameter : **<port-list>** Port list, available value is from 1 to 10B format:1,3-5 (1st level), **below are 2nd level parameter.**

<access-vlan> The parameter lets you to configure access VLAN for IP Camera.

<1-4094> Access VLAN ID, available value is from 1 to 4094.

<admin-edge> The parameter lets you to configure spanning tree admin-edge for IP Camera.

disable Disable spanning tree admin edge.

enable Enable spanning tree admin edge.

<bpdu-guard> The parameter lets you to configure spanning tree BPDU guard for IP Camera.

disable Disable spanning tree BPDU guard.

enable Enable spanning tree BPDU guard.

<end> The parameter lets you to finish Easy Port setting and return.

<psec-action> The parameter lets you to configure port security action for IP Camera.

both Send a SNMP trap and shutdown the port.

none Do nothing.

shutdown Shutdown the port.

trap Send a SNMP trap.

<psec-limit> The parameter lets you to configure port security maximum for IP Camera.

<1-50> Max. number of MAC addresses.

<psec-mode> The parameter lets you to configure port security mode for IP Camera.

disable Disable port security.

enable Enable port security.

<show> The parameter lets you to display Easy Port parameter.

<traffic-class> The parameter lets you to configure traffic class for IP Camera.

<0-7> 0:Low, 7:High.

<vlan-mode> The parameter lets you to configure VLAN mode for IP Camera.

access Untag all frames.

hybrid Tag all frames except VLAN ID same as PVID.

trunk Tag all frames.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(easyport/wifi-ap)# access-vlan 55
Switch(easyport/wifi-ap)# admin-edge disable
Switch(easyport/wifi-ap)# bpdu-guard disable
Switch(easyport/wifi-ap)# psec-action both
Switch(easyport/wifi-ap)# psec-limit 30
Switch(easyport/wifi-ap)# psec-mode enable
Switch(easyport/wifi-ap)# traffic-class 4
Switch(easyport/wifi-ap)# vlan-mode hybrid
Switch(easyport/wifi-ap)# show
Role                : WIFI-AP
Access VLAN         : 55
VLAN Mode           : Hybrid
Traffic Class       : 4
Port Security Mode   : Enabled
Port Security Action : Trap & Shutdown
Port Security Limit  : 30
STP Admin Edge      : Disabled
STP BPDU Guard      : Disabled

Switch(easyport/wifi-ap)#
```

Event Commands of CLI

Event The function is used to set an Alarm trap and get the Event log. The Trap Events Configuration function is used to enable the switch to send out the trap information while pre-defined trap events occurred.

Table 13: Event Commands

Command	Function
group	Configure trap event severity level
show	Show trap event configuration

group: The command lets you to configure trap event severity level

Syntax: **Group** <group-name> <port-list>

Parameter : <group-name> Trap event group name
<0-7> Severity level
 <0> Emergency: system is unusable
 <1> Alert: action must be taken immediately
 <2> Critical: critical conditions
 <3> Error: error conditions
 <4> Warning: warning conditions
 <5> Notice: normal but significant condition
 <6> Informational: informational messages
 <7> Debug: debug-level messages

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(event)# group acl 5
Switch(event)# show
Group Name                Severity Level
-----
ACL                       Notice
ACL_Log                   Debug
Access_Mgmt               Info
Auth_Failed               Warning
Cold_Start               Warning
Config_Info               Info
Firmware_Upgrade          Info
Import_Export              Info
LACP                      Info
Passwd_Change             Info
Port_Security              Info
Thermal_Protect           Info
VLAN                      Info
Warm_Start                 Warning
Switch(event)#
```


Show: The command lets you display trap event configuration what you set on the switch

Syntax: **show** <cr>

Parameter : <cr> means it without any parameter needs to type.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(event)# show
Group Name                Severity Level
-----
ACL                        Critical
ACL_Log                   Debug
Access_Mgmt               Info
Auth_Failed               Warning
Cold_Start               Warning
Config_Info               Info
Firmware_Upgrade         Info
Import_Export             Info
Link_Status               Warning
Login                     Info
Logout                    Info
Mgmt_IP_Change            Info
Module_Change             Notice
NAS                       Info
Passwd_Change             Info
Port_Security             Info
Thermal_Protect           Info
VLAN                      Info
Warm_Start                Warning
Switch(event)#
```


Fdb Commands of CLI

Fdb (Filtering Data Base)

Filtering Data Base Configuration gathers many functions, including MAC Table Information, Static MAC Learning, which cannot be categorized to some function type.

MAC table

Switching of frames is based upon the DMAC address contained in the frame. The switch builds up a table that maps MAC addresses to switch ports for knowing which ports the frames should go to (based upon the DMAC address in the frame). This table contains both static and dynamic entries. The static entries are configured by the network administrator if the administrator wants to do a fixed mapping between the DMAC address and switch ports.

The frames also contain a MAC address (SMAC address), which shows the MAC address of the equipment sending the frame. The SMAC address is used by the switch to automatically update the MAC table with these dynamic MAC addresses. Dynamic entries are removed from the MAC table if no frame with the corresponding SMAC address has been seen after a configurable age time

Table 14: fdb Commands

Command	Function
age-time	Configure aging time of MAC address
delete	Delete commands
flush	Flush out dynamic learned MAC address
learning	Configure learning mode of switch ports
static-mac	Configure static MAC address
show	Show MAC address table information

age-time:

The command lets you to configure the age-time of MAC address

Syntax: **age-time** disable/ <10-10000>

Parameter : **disable** The parameter let you to disable automatic aging.

<10-1000000> The parameter let you to configure the available age-time value is from 10 to 1000000 secs.

EXAMPLE:


```
Switch(fdb)# age-time 1000
Switch(fdb)# show configuration
Automatic Aging : Enabled
Aging Time : 1000 seconds
Port Learning Mode
----
1      Auto
2      Auto
3      Auto
4      Auto
.....
Switch(fdb)#
```

delete: The command lets you to delete a static MAC address entry what you set on the switch.

Syntax: **delete** static-mac <mac-address> <1-4094>

Parameter : **static mac** the parameter means you want to delete a static MAC entry.

<**mac-address**> the parameter is MAC address, format 0a-1b-2c-3d-4e-5f.

<**1-4094**> VLAN ID, available value is from 1 to 4094.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(fdb)# static-mac 00-1F-3B-6A-3B-11 3 22
Switch(fdb)# show static-mac
No   VID  MAC Address      Ports
----
1    3    00-1f-3b-6a-3b-11 22
Total static MAC address : 1
Switch(fdb)# delete static-mac 00-1F-3B-6A-3B-11 3
Switch(fdb)# show static-mac
Total static MAC address : 0
Switch(fdb)#
```

flush: The command lets you to flush out dynamic learned MAC address

Syntax: **flush** <cr>

Parameter : <**cr**> means it without any parameter needs to type.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(fdb)# flush
Switch(fdb)#
```

learning: The command lets you to configure learning mode of switch ports on the switch

Syntax: **learning** <port-list> auto/ disable/ secure

Parameter : <**port-list**> It is physical port available value is from 1 to 28 format: 1,3-5.

auto Learning is done automatically as soon as a frame with unknown SMAC is received.

disable The parameter lets you to disable learning.

secure Only static MAC entries are learned, all other frames are dropped.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(fdb)# learning 2 disable
Switch(fdb)# learning 4 secure
Switch(fdb)# show configuration
Automatic Aging : Enabled
Aging Time : 300 seconds
Port Learning Mode
----
1      Auto
2      Disabled
3      Auto
4      Secure
.....
Switch(fdb)#
```

static-mac: The command lets you to configure static MAC address on the switch

Syntax: **static-mac** <mac-address> <1-4094> <port-list>/block

Parameter : <**mac-address**> the parameter is MAC address, format 0a-1b-2c-3d-4e-5f.

<**1-4094**> VLAN ID, available value is from 1 to 4094.

<**port-list**> It is physical port available value is from 1 to 28 format: 1,3-5.

block The parameter lets you to block the specific MAC address for all ports

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(fdb)# static-mac 00-1F-3B-6A-3B-11 33 2
Switch(fdb)# show static-mac
No    VID  MAC Address      Ports
-----
1     33   00-1f-3b-6a-3b-11 2
Total static MAC address : 1
Switch(fdb)#
```

show: The command lets you to display the MAC Table or configuration information what set on the switch

Syntax: **show** configuration <cr>.
show mac-table <mac-address> <cr>
show mac-table port <port-list> <cr>
show mac-table vid <1-4094> <cr>
show static-mac <cr>

Parameter : **configuration** Show MAC address table configuration.
mac-table Show MAC address table.
 <**mac-address**> the parameter is MAC address, format 0a-1b-2c-3d-4e-5f.
 <**port-list**> It is physical port available value is from 1 to 28 format: 1,3-5.
 <**1-4094**> VLAN ID, available value is from 1 to 4094.
static-mac Show static MAC address.
 <**cr**> means it without any parameter needs to type.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(fdb)# static-mac 00-1F-3B-6A-3B-11 33 2
Switch(fdb)# show static-mac
No    VID  MAC Address      Ports
-----
1     33   00-1f-3b-6a-3b-11 2
Total static MAC address : 1
Switch(fdb)#
```

Firmware Commands of CLI

firmware

This section describes how to upgrade Firmware. The Switch can be enhanced with more value-added functions by installing firmware upgrades.

Table 15: firmware Commands

Command	Function
show	Show information about active and alternate firmware images
swap	Activate the alternate firmware image
upgrade	Upgrade system firmware

show: The command lets you to display the active and alternate firmware image version information

Syntax: **show** <cr>

Parameter : <cr> means it without any parameter needs to type.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(firmware)# show
Active Image
-----
Image      : managed
Version    : GEPoEL2-ESW28KX (standalone) v1.14
Date       : 2011-12-21T10:41:33+08:00

Alternate Image
-----
Image      : managed.bk
Version    : GEPoEL2-ESW28KX (standalone) v1.13
Date       : 2011-12-08T11:37:00+08:00

Switch(firmware)#
```

swap: The command lets you swap the active firmware image to alternate firmware image or reverse between them

Syntax: **swap** <cr>

Parameter : <cr> means it without any parameter needs to type.

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(firmware)# swap
... Erase from 0x40fd0000-0x40fdffff: .
... Program from 0x87ff0000-0x88000000 to 0x40fd0000: .
... Program from 0x87ff000a-0x87ff000c to 0x40fd000a: .
Alternate image activated, now rebooting.
Switch(firmware)# +M25PXX : Init device with JEDEC ID 0xC22018.
Jaguar-1 board detected (VSC7460 Rev. B).

RedBoot(tm) bootstrap and debug environment [ROMRAM]
Non-certified release, version 1_12-Vitesse - built 12:04:16, Aug 8 2011

Copyright (C) 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009
Free Software Foundation, Inc.
RedBoot is free software, covered by the eCos license, derived from the
GNU General Public License. You are welcome to change it and/or distribute
copies of it under certain conditions. Under the license terms, RedBoot's
source code and full license terms must have been made available to you.
Redboot comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY.

Platform: VCore-III (MIPS32 24KEc) JAGUAR
RAM: 0x80000000-0x88000000 [0x80020c88-0x87fe1000 available]
FLASH: 0x40000000-0x40ffffff, 256 x 0x10000 blocks
== Executing boot script in 1.000 seconds - enter ^C to abort
RedBoot> fis load -d managed
Image loaded from 0x80040000-0x807083f8
RedBoot> go

Username: W snmp 00:00:02 23/snmp_conf_read_stack#4909: Warning: version mismatch,
creating defaults
W snmp 00:00:02 23/snmp_conf_read_stack#5001: Warning: version mismatch, creatin
g defaults
W snmp 00:00:02 23/snmp_conf_read_stack#5043: Warning: conf_sec_open failed or
s
ize mismatch, creating defaults
W snmp 00:00:02 23/snmp_conf_read_stack#5093: Warning: version mismatch, creatin
g defaults
W priv_lvl 00:00:02 23/VTSS_PRIVILEGE_conf_read_stack#432: Warning: conf_sec_ope
n failed or size mismatch, creating defaults
W port 00:00:03 23/port_conf_read#2766: Warning: conf_sec_open failed or size mi
smatch, creating defaults

Username: admin
Password:
Login in progress...
Switch# firmware
Switch(firmware)# show
Active Image
-----
Image      : managed
Version    : GEPoEL2-ESW28KX (standalone) v1.13
Date       : 2011-12-08T11:37:00+08:00

Alternate Image
-----
Image      : managed.bk
Version    : GEPoEL2-ESW28KX (standalone) v1.14
Date       : 2011-12-21T10:41:33+08:00

Switch(firmware)#

```

upgrade :

The command lets you upgrade the system firmware to active or alternate division

Syntax: `upgrade <ipv6-address> <word>`

`upgrade <ip-hostname> <word>`

Parameter : `<ipv6-address>` TFTP server ipv6 address. IPv6 address is in 128-bit records represented as eight fields of up to four hexadecimal digits with a colon separate each field (:). For example, 'fe80::215:c5ff:fe03:4dc7'. The symbol '::' is a special syntax that can be used as a shorthand way of representing multiple 16-bit groups of contiguous zeros; but it can only appear once. It also used a following legally IPv4 address. For example, '::192.1.2.34'.

`<ip-hostname>` TFTP server ip address or hostname

`<word>` Firmware image file name



NOTE: This page facilitates an update of the firmware controlling the switch. Uploading software will update all managed switches to the location of a software image and click. After the software image is uploaded, a page announces that the firmware update is initiated. After about a minute, the firmware is updated and all managed switches restart. the switch restarts.



WARNING: While the firmware is being updated, Web access appears to be defunct. The front LED flashes Green/Off with a frequency of 10 Hz while the firmware update is in progress. Do not restart or power off the device at this time or the switch may fail to function afterwards.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(firmware)# upgrade 192.168.1.100 managed.bk
Switch(firmware)# show
Active Image
-----
Image      : managed
Version    : GEPoEL2-ESW28KX (standalone) v1.13
Date       : 2011-12-08T11:37:00+08:00

Alternate Image
-----
Image      : managed.bk
Version    : GEPoEL2-ESW28KX (standalone) v1.14
Date       : 2011-12-21T10:41:33+08:00

Switch(firmware)#
```

GARP Commands of CLI

GARP

The Generic Attribute Registration Protocol (GARP) provides a generic framework whereby devices in a bridged LAN, e.g. end stations and switches, can register and de-register attribute values, such as VLAN Identifiers, with each other. In doing so, the attributes are propagated to devices in the bridged LAN, and these devices form a $\text{reachability}_{\pm}$ tree that is a subset of an active topology. GARP defines the architecture, rules of operation, state machines and variables for the registration and de-registration of attribute values.

A GARP participation in a switch or an end station consists of a GARP application component, and a GARP Information Declaration (GID) component associated with each port or the switch. The propagation of information between GARP participants for the same application in a bridge is carried out by the GARP Information Propagation (GIP) component. Protocol exchanges take place between GARP participants by means of LLC Type 1 services, using the group MAC address and PDU format defined for the GARP application concerned.

Table 16: garp Commands

Command	Function
applicant	Enable/Disable applicant administrative control
join-time	Set the GARP join timer configuration
leave-all	Set the GARP leave all timer configuration
leave-time	Set the GARP leave timer configuration
show	Show the GARP configuration

applicant:

The command lets you to enable or disable the applicant administrative control

- Syntax:** **applicant** <port-list> <non-participant/ normal-participant>
- Parameter :** <**port-list**> Port list, available value is from 1 to 14 format: 1,3-5.
- <**non-participant**> Set applicant administrative control to non-participant
- <**normal-participant**> Disable applicant administrative control to normal-participant.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(garp)# applicant 3 non-participant
Switch(garp)#
```

join-time: The command lets you set the GARP join timer configuration on the switch

Syntax: **join-time** <port-list> <time-value>

Parameter : <**port-list**> Port list, available value is from 1 to 14 format: 1,3-5.
<**time-value**> join time value, available value is from 200 to 400 seconds.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(garp)# join-time 3-5 200
Error! Set jointimer failed
```



NOTE: If you didn't set the GARP environment already then the switch will show "Set jointimer failed".

leave-all: The command lets you to set the GARP leave all timer configurations on the switch

Syntax: **leave-all** <port-list> <timer-value>

Parameter : <**port-list**> Port list, available value is from 1 to 14 format: 1,3-5.
<**timer-value**> leave all time value, available value is from 10000 to 100000 seconds.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(garp)# leave-all 3-5 10000
Error! Set leavealltimer failed
Switch(garp)#
```



NOTE: If you didn't set the GARP environment already then the switch will show "Set leave all timer failed".

leave-time: The command lets you to set GARP leave timer configuration on the switch

Syntax: **leave-time** <port-list> <timer-value>

Parameter : <**port-list**> Port list, available value is from 1 to 14 format: 1,3-5.
<**timer-value**> leave all time value, available value is from 10000 to

100000 seconds.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(garp)# leave-time 3-5 600
Error! Set leavetimer failed
Switch(garp)#
```



NOTE: If you didn't set the GARP environment already then the switch will show "Set leavetimer failed".

show: The command lets you to display the GARP configuration what you set on the switch

Syntax: **show** <statistic> <port-list>

Parameter : <**statistic**> Show the basic GARP port statistics

<**port-list**> Port list, available value is from 1 to 14 format: 1,3-5.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(garp)# show statistic 3-5 ?
<cr>
Switch(garp)# show statistic 3-5
Port Peer MAC          Failed Count
-----
3    -                    -
4    -                    -
5    -                    -
Switch(garp)#
```



NOTE: If you didn't set the GARP environment already then the switch will show "empty field value".

GVRP Commands of CLI

GVRP

GVRP is an application based on Generic Attribute Registration Protocol (GARP), mainly used to automatically and dynamically maintain the group membership information of the VLANs. The GVRP offers the function providing the VLAN registration service through a GARP application. It makes use of GARP Information Declaration (GID) to maintain the ports associated with their attribute database and GARP Information Propagation (GIP) to communicate among switches and end stations. With GID information and GIP, GVRP state machine maintain the contents of Dynamic VLAN Registration Entries for each VLAN and propagate these information to other GVRP-aware devices to setup and update their knowledge database, the set of VLANs associated with currently active members, and through which ports these members can be reached.

Table 17: gvrp Commands

Command	Function
clear	Clear the basic GVRP port statistics
control	Enable/Disable GVRP globally
mode	Enable/Disable GVRP on port
rrole	Enable/Disable GVRP restricted role on port
show	Show the GVRP configuration

clear: The command lets you to clear the basic GVRP port statistics what be recorded by the switch

Syntax: **clear** <port-list>

Parameter : <**port-list**> Port list, available value is from 1 to 14 format: 1,3-5.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(gvrp)# clear 3-5
Switch(gvrp)#
```



NOTE: If you set the GVRP on port then you could show the port GVRP statistics information or clear all record on port.

control: The command lets you to enable or disable the GVRP globally

Syntax: **control** disable/ enable

Parameter : **disable** The parameter let you disable GVRP function globally.
enable The parameter let you enable GVRP function globally.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(gvrp)# control enable
Switch(gvrp)#
```

mode: The command lets you to enable or disable the GVRP function on port

Syntax: **mode** <port-list> disable/ enable

Parameter : <**port-list**> Port list, available value is from 1 to 14 format: 1,3-5.
disable The parameter let you disable GVRP function on port.
enable The parameter let you enable GVRP function on port.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(gvrp)# mode 3-5 enable
Switch(gvrp)#
```

rrole: The command lets you to enable or disable the GVRP restricted role on port

Syntax: **rrole** <port-list> disable/ enable

Parameter : <**port-list**> Port list, available value is from 1 to 14 format: 1,3-5.
disable The parameter let you disable GVRP function on port.
enable The parameter let you enable GVRP function on port.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(gvrp)# rrole 3-5 enable
Switch(gvrp)#
```


show: The command lets you to display the GVRP function information

Syntax: **show** config / statistics

Parameter : **config** To show the GVRP configuration.

statistics To show the basic GVRP port statistics.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(gvrp)# show config
GVRP global mode : Enabled

Port  Mode      Restricted Role
----  -
1     Disabled  Disabled
2     Disabled  Disabled
3     Enabled   Enabled
4     Enabled   Enabled
5     Enabled   Enabled
6     Disabled  Disabled
7     Disabled  Disabled
8     Disabled  Disabled
9     Disabled  Disabled

.....
Switch(gvrp)#
Switch(gvrp)# show statistics 1-10
Port  Joins Tx Count      Leaves Tx Count
----  -
1     0                   0
2     0                   0
3     0                   0
4     0                   0
5     0                   0
6     0                   0
7     0                   0
8     0                   0
9     0                   0

.....
Switch(gvrp)#
```

HTTPs Commands of CLI

Https

This section shows you how to use HTTPS to securely access the Switch. HTTPS is a secure communication protocol that combines authentication and data encryption to provide secure encrypted communication via the browser.

Table 18: HTTPs Commands

Command	Function
mode	Configure the HTTPS mode
redirect	Configure the HTTPS redirect mode
show	Show the HTTPs configuration

mode: The command lets you to configure the HTTPs enable or disable on the switch

Syntax: **mode** disable/enable

Parameter : **disable** The parameter lets you to disable HTTPS mode operation
enable The parameter lets you to enable HTTPS mode operation

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(https)# mode enable  
Switch(https)#
```

redirect: The command lets you to configure the HTTPs redirect mode enable or disable

Syntax: **redirect** disable/enable

Parameter : **disable** The parameter lets you to disable redirect mode operation
enable The parameter lets you to enable redirect mode operation

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(https)# redirect enable  
Switch(https)#
```

show: The command lets you to display the HTTPs all setting on the switch or status information

Syntax: **show** <cr>

Parameter : <cr> means it without any parameter needs to type.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(https)# show
HTTPS Mode      : Enabled
HTTPS Redirect Mode : Enabled
Switch(https)#
```

IGMP Commands of CLI

IGMP

The function, is used to establish the multicast groups to forward the multicast packet to the member ports, and, in nature, avoids wasting the bandwidth while IP multicast packets are running over the network. This is because a switch that does not support IGMP or IGMP Snooping cannot tell the multicast packet from the broadcast packet, so it can only treat them all as the broadcast packet. Without IGMP Snooping, the multicast packet forwarding function is plain and nothing is different from broadcast packet.

A switch supported IGMP Snooping with the functions of query, report and leave, a type of packet exchanged between IP Multicast Router/Switch and IP Multicast Host, can update the information of the Multicast table when a member (port) joins or leaves an IP Multicast Destination Address. With this function, once a switch receives an IP multicast packet, it will forward the packet to the members who joined in a specified IP multicast group before.

The packets will be discarded by the IGMP Snooping if the user transmits multicast packets to the multicast group that had not been built up in advance. IGMP mode enables the switch to issue IGMP function that you enable IGMP proxy or snooping on the switch, which connects to a router closer to the root of the tree. This interface is the upstream interface. The router on the upstream interface should be running IGMP.

Table 19: IGMP Commands

Command	Function
compatibility	Set the Versions of IGMP Operating on Hosts and Routers
delete	Delete commands what you set on the switch
fast-leave	Set per-port Fast Leave
filtering	The IP Multicast Group that will be filtered
flooding	Set IGMP Flooding Mode
lmqi	Set per-VLAN Last Member Query Interval
proxy	Set IGMP Proxy Mode
qi	Set per-VLAN Query Interval
qri	Set per-VLAN Query Response Interval
querier	Set per-VLAN IGMP Querier
router	Set Router Port

rv	Set per-VLAN Robustness Variable
show	Show IGMP Snooping Information
snooping	Set IGMP Snooping Mode
ssm-range	Set IGMP SSM Range
state	Enable/Disable per-VLAN IGMP Snooping Mode
throttling	Set per-port Throttling
uri	Set per-VLAN Unsolicited Report Interval

compatibility:

The command lets you to configure the compatibility parameters on the switch

Syntax: **compatibility** <vlan-list> Forced-IGMPv1/ Forced-IGMPv2/
Forced-IGMPv3 /IGMP-Auto

Parameter : <vlan-list> VLAN list, available value is from 1 to 4094 format: 1, 3-5.

Forced-IGMPv1 : Set IGMPv1 of IGMP operating on hosts and routers

Forced-IGMPv2 : Set IGMPv2 of IGMP operating on hosts and routers

Forced-IGMPv3 : Set IGMPv3 of IGMP operating on hosts and routers

IGMP-Auto: Set auto mode of IGMP operating on hosts and routers

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(igmp)# compatibility 1 IGMP-Auto
Switch(igmp)# show status 1
  Querier Rx      Tx      Rx      Rx      Rx      Rx
VID  Status Query   Query   V1 Join  V2 Join  V3 Join  V2 Leave
-----
Switch(igmp)#
```

delete:

The command lets you to delete the setting on the switch

Syntax: **delete** <port-list> <ipmc-address>

Parameter : <port-list> The switch physical port, available value is from 1 to 28 format: 1,3-5.

ipmc-address: Type which ipmc-address to delete IGMP filtering group. Available range from 224.0.0.0 to 239.255.255.255

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(igmp)# delete 3 224.0.0.2
Switch(igmp)#
```



NOTE: If you type illegal ipmc-address, then switch won't allow you to delete it. And screen will display e.g. **Invalid argument "223.224.223.224"**

fast-leave:

The command lets you to configure fast-leave per-port on the switch

Syntax: **fast-leave** <port-list> disable/ enable

Parameter : <**port-list**> The switch physical port, available value is from 1 to 28 format: 1,3-5.

disable: To disable the port fast-leave function.

enable: To enable the port fast-leave function



NOTE: When you enable IGMP fast-leave processing, the switch immediately removes a port when it detects an IGMP version 2 leave message on that port.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(igmp)# fast-leave 1 disable
Switch(igmp)#
```

filtering:

The command lets you to configure the filtering and the IP Multicast Group that will be filtered

Syntax: **filtering** <port-list> <ipmc-address>

Parameter : <**port-list**> The switch physical port, available value is from 1 to 28 format: 1,3-5.

ipmc-address: Type which ipmc-address to delete IGMP filtering group. Available range from 224.0.0.0 to 239.255.255.255

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(igmp)# filtering 5 224.0.0.1
Switch(igmp)#
```



NOTE: If you type illegal ipmc-address, then switch won't allow you to filter it. And screen will display e.g. **Invalid argument "223.224.223.224"**

flooding:

The command lets you to configure the flooding mode on the switch

Syntax: **flooding** enable/ disable

Parameter : **disable:** To disable the flooding function.
enable: To enable the flooding function.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(igmp)# flooding enable
Switch(igmp)# show config
IGMP Snooping : Disabled

IGMP Flooding Control : Enabled
IGMP Proxy : Disabled

IGMP SSM Range: 232.0.0.0/8
Port Router Dynamic Router Fast Leave Group Throttling Number
-----
1 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited
2 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited
3 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited
4 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited
5 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited
6 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited
7 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited
8 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited
9 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited
.....
Switch(igmp)#
```

lmqi: The command lets you to set per-VLAN Last Member Query Interval on the switch

Syntax: **lmqi** <vlan-list> <0-31744>

Parameter : **<vlan-list>:** VLAN list, available value is from 1 to 4094, and the format: 1,3-5.
<0-31744>: Range:0~31744 tenths of sec, Default:100 tenths of sec

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(igmp)# lmqi 45 379
Switch(igmp)#
```

proxy: The command lets you to enable or disable the IGMP proxy function on the switch

Syntax: **proxy** enable/ disable

Parameter : **disable:** To disable the IGMP proxy function.
enable: To enable the IGMP proxy function.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(igmp)# proxy enable
Switch(igmp)# show config

IGMP Snooping : Disabled

IGMP Flooding Control : Enabled
IGMP Proxy : Enabled

IGMP SSM Range: 232.0.0.0/8
Port Router Dynamic Router Fast Leave Group Throttling Number
-----
1 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited
2 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited
3 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited
4 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited
5 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited
6 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited
7 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited
8 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited
9 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited
.....
Switch(igmp)#
```


IP Commands of CLI

IP IP is an acronym for Internet Protocol. It is a protocol used for communicating data across an internet network. IP is a "best effort" system, which means that no packet of information sent over is assured to reach its destination in the same condition it was sent. Each device connected to a Local Area Network (LAN) or Wide Area Network (WAN) is given an Internet Protocol address, and this IP address is used to identify the device uniquely among all other devices connected to the extended network. The current version of the Internet protocol is IPv4, which has 32-bits Internet Protocol addresses allowing for in excess of four billion unique addresses. This number is reduced drastically by the practice of webmasters taking addresses in large blocks, the bulk of which remain unused. There is a rather substantial movement to adopt a new version of the Internet Protocol, IPv6, which would have 128-bits Internet Protocol addresses. This number can be represented roughly by a three with thirty-nine zeroes after it. However, IPv4 is still the protocol of choice for most of the Internet.

Table 20: IP Commands

Command	Function
dhcp	Enable/Disable DHCP client
dns-proxy	Enable/Disable DNS proxy
mgmt-vlan	Set the management VLAN ID
name-server	Set DNS IP address
setup	Set the IP address
show	Show ip information

dhcp: The command lets you to configure the DHCP client

Syntax: **dhcp** disable/ enable/ renew
Parameter : **disable:** Disable DHCP client
enable: Enable DHCP client
renew: Force DHCP client to renew IP address

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(ip)# dhcp enable
Switch(ip)# show
```

	Configured	Current
DHCP Client	: Enabled	
IP Address	: 192.168.20.1	0.0.0.0
IP Mask	: 255.255.255.0	0.0.0.0
IP Gateway	: 192.168.20.250	0.0.0.0
VLAN ID	: 1	1
DNS Server	: 0.0.0.0	0.0.0.0
DNS Proxy	: Enabled	

dns-proxy: The command lets you to configure DNS proxy

- Syntax:** `dns-proxy` disable/ enable
- Parameter :**
 - disable:** Disable DNS proxy operation
 - enable:** Enable DNS proxy operation

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(ip)# dns-proxy enable
Switch(ip)# show
```

	Configured	Current
DHCP Client	: Enabled	
IP Address	: 192.168.20.1	0.0.0.0
IP Mask	: 255.255.255.0	0.0.0.0
IP Gateway	: 192.168.20.250	0.0.0.0
VLAN ID	: 1	1
DNS Server	: 0.0.0.0	0.0.0.0
DNS Proxy	: Enabled	

mgmt-vlan: The command lets you to set the management VLAN ID

- Syntax:** `mgmt-vlan` <1-4094> disable/ enable
- Parameter :** <1-4094> Management VLAN ID, available value is from 1 to 4094

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(ip)# mgmt-vlan 2
Switch(ip)# show
```

	Configured	Current
DHCP Client	: Disabled	
IP Address	: 192.168.20.1	192.168.20.1
IP Mask	: 255.255.255.0	255.255.255.0
IP Gateway	: 192.168.20.250	192.168.20.250
VLAN ID	: 2	2
DNS Server	: 0.0.0.0	0.0.0.0
DNS Proxy	: Disabled	

name-server: The command lets you to set DNS IP address

Syntax: `name-server <ip-address>`
Parameter : `<ip-address>` DNS IP address

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(ip)# name-server 192.168.20.10
Switch(ip)# show
```

	Configured	Current
DHCP Client	: Disabled	
IP Address	: 192.168.20.1	192.168.20.1
IP Mask	: 255.255.255.0	255.255.255.0
IP Gateway	: 192.168.20.250	192.168.20.250
VLAN ID	: 2	2
DNS Server	: 192.168.20.10	192.168.20.10
DNS Proxy	: Disabled	

setup: The command lets you to configure the IP address

Syntax: `setup <ip-address> <ip-mask> <ip-address>`
Parameter : `<ip-address>` IP address
`<ip-mask>` IP subnet mask
`<ip-address>` Gateway IP address

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(ip)# setup 192.168.20.10 255.255.255.0 192.168.20.250
Switch(ip)# show
```

	Configured	Current
DHCP Client	: Disabled	
IP Address	: 192.168.20.10	192.168.20.10
IP Mask	: 255.255.255.0	255.255.255.0
IP Gateway	: 192.168.20.250	192.168.20.250
VLAN ID	: 2	2
DNS Server	: 0.0.0.0	0.0.0.0
DNS Proxy	: Disabled	



NOTE: The IP address and the router must be on the same subnet.

show: The command lets you to show IP information

Syntax: `show <cr>`
Parameter : `<cr>` means it without any parameter needs to type.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(ip)# show
                Configured      Current
                -----
DHCP Client      : Disabled
IP Address       : 192.168.20.10   192.168.20.10
IP Mask          : 255.255.255.0   255.255.255.0
IP Gateway       : 192.168.20.250  192.168.20.250
VLAN ID          : 2              2
DNS Server       : 0.0.0.0        0.0.0.0
DNS Proxy        : Disabled
```

IP-Source-Guard Commands of CLI

IP-Source -Guard

The section describes to configure the IP Source Guard detail parameters of the switch. You could use the IP Source Guard configure to enable or disable with the Port of the switch.

Table 21: IP-Source-Guard Commands

Command	Function
add	Add or modify IP source guard static entry
delete	Delete IP source guard static entry
limit	IP source guard port limitation for dynamic entries
mode	Configure IP source guard mode
port-mode	Configure IP source guard port mode
show	Show IP source guard information
translate	Translate IP source guard dynamic entries into static entries

add: The command lets you add or modify IP source guard static entry.

Syntax: **add** <port-list> <1-4094> <ip-address> <ip-mask>

Parameter : <port-list> available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

<1-4094>: VLAN ID, available value is from 1 to 4094

<ip-address>: IP address allowed for doing IP source guard

<ip-mask>: IP mask for allowed IP address

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(ip-source-guard)# add 1 1 192.168.1.1 255.255.0.0
Switch(ip-source-guard)# show binding-table
Type      Port  VLAN  IP Address      MAC Address
-----
Static    1     1     192.168.1.1    5a-80-70-64-60-80
```

delete: The command lets you delete IP source guard static entry

Syntax: **delete** <port-list> <1-4094> <ip-address> <ip-mask>

Parameter : <port-list>: available value is from 1 to 28 format: 1,3-5
<1-4094>: VLAN ID, available value is from 1 to 4094
<ip-address>: IP address
<ip-mask>: IP mask for allowed IP address

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(ip-source-guard)# delete 1 1 192.168.1.1 255.255.255.0
Switch(ip-source-guard)# show binding-table
Type      Port  VLAN  IP Address      MAC Address
-----  -
-----  -
-----  -
-----  -
-----  -
```

limit: This command lets you set up IP source guard port limitation for dynamic entries.

Syntax: **limit** <port-list> <0-2>/ Unlimited

Parameter : <port-list> available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

<0-2>: Specify the maximum number of dynamic clients that can be learned on given port. If the port mode is enabled and the value of max dynamic client is equal to 0, it means only allow the IP packets forwarding that are matched in static entries on the specific port unlimited

Unlimited: dynamic clients

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(ip-source-guard)# limit 1 0
Switch(ip-source-guard)# show config

IP Source Guard Mode : Disabled

Port  Port Mode  Dynamic Entry Limit
-----
1     Disabled  0
2     Disabled  unlimited
3     Disabled  unlimited
4     Disabled  unlimited
5     Disabled  unlimited
6     Disabled  unlimited
7     Disabled  unlimited
8     Disabled  unlimited
9     Disabled  unlimited
10    Disabled  unlimited
11    Disabled  unlimited
12    Disabled  unlimited
13    Disabled  unlimited
14    Disabled  unlimited
15    Disabled  unlimited
16    Disabled  unlimited
17    Disabled  unlimited
18    Disabled  unlimited
19    Disabled  unlimited
20    Disabled  unlimited
21    Disabled  unlimited
22    Disabled  unlimited
23    Disabled  unlimited
24    Disabled  unlimited
25    Disabled  unlimited
26    Disabled  unlimited
27    Disabled  unlimited
28    Disabled  unlimited

```

mode: This command lets you configure IP source guard mode.

Syntax: **mode** enable/disable

Parameter : **disable:** Globally disable IP source guard mode

enable: Globally enable IP source guard mode. All configured ACEs will be lost when the mode is enabled

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(ip-source-guard)# mode enable
Switch(ip-source-guard)# show config
```

IP Source Guard Mode : Enabled

Port	Port Mode	Dynamic Entry Limit
1	Disabled	0
2	Disabled	unlimited
3	Disabled	unlimited
4	Disabled	unlimited
5	Disabled	unlimited
6	Disabled	unlimited
7	Disabled	unlimited
8	Disabled	unlimited
9	Disabled	unlimited
10	Disabled	unlimited
11	Disabled	unlimited
12	Disabled	unlimited
13	Disabled	unlimited
14	Disabled	unlimited
15	Disabled	unlimited
16	Disabled	unlimited
17	Disabled	unlimited
18	Disabled	unlimited
19	Disabled	unlimited
20	Disabled	unlimited
21	Disabled	unlimited
22	Disabled	unlimited
23	Disabled	unlimited
24	Disabled	unlimited
25	Disabled	unlimited
26	Disabled	unlimited
27	Disabled	unlimited
28	Disabled	unlimited

port-mode: This command lets you IP source guard port mode.

Syntax: **Move** <port-list> enable/disable

Parameter : <**port-list**> available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

disable: Disable IP source guard port mode

enable: Enable IP source guard port mode

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(ip-source-guard)# port-mode 1 enable
Switch(ip-source-guard)# show config
```

```
IP Source Guard Mode : Enabled
```

```
Port  Port Mode  Dynamic Entry Limit
```

Port	Port Mode	Dynamic Entry Limit
1	Enabled	unlimited
2	Disabled	unlimited
3	Disabled	unlimited
4	Disabled	unlimited
5	Disabled	unlimited
6	Disabled	unlimited
7	Disabled	unlimited
8	Disabled	unlimited
9	Disabled	unlimited
10	Disabled	unlimited
11	Disabled	unlimited
12	Disabled	unlimited
13	Disabled	unlimited
14	Disabled	unlimited
15	Disabled	unlimited
16	Disabled	unlimited
17	Disabled	unlimited
18	Disabled	unlimited
19	Disabled	unlimited
20	Disabled	unlimited
21	Disabled	unlimited
22	Disabled	unlimited
23	Disabled	unlimited
24	Disabled	unlimited
25	Disabled	unlimited
26	Disabled	unlimited
27	Disabled	unlimited
28	Disabled	unlimited

show: This command shows IP source guard information.

Syntax: **show** binding-table/ config

Parameter : **binding-table:** Show IP-MAC binding table

config: Show IP source guard configuration

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(ip-source-guard)# show binding-table
Type      Port  VLAN  IP Address      MAC Address
-----
Static    1     1    192.168.1.1    5a-80-70-64-60-80
```

translate:

This command translate IP source guard dynamic entries into static entries.

Syntax: **translate**

Parameter : **<cr>**: means it without any parameter needs to type.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(ip-source-guard)# translate
IP Source Guard:
    Translate 0 dynamic entries into static entries.
```

IPv6 Commands of CLI

IPv6

This section describes how to configure the switch-managed IPv6 information. The Configured column is used to view or change the IPv6 configuration. And the Current column is used to show the active IPv6 configuration.

Configure the switch-managed IPv6 information on this page. The Configured column is used to view or change the IPv6 configuration.

The Current column is used to show the active IPv6 configuration.

Table 22: IPv6 Commands

Command	Function
autoconfig	Configure IPv6 autoconfig mode
setup	Set the IPv6 address
show	Show IPv6 information

autoconfig:

The command lets you configure IPv6 autoconfig mode.

Syntax: **autoconfig** disable/ enable/ renew

Parameter : **disable:** Disable autoconfig mode

enable: Enable autoconfig mode

renew: Force to renew IPv6 address

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(ipv6)# autoconfig enable
Switch(ipv6)# show config
Auto Configuration : Enabled
Address           : ::192.168.1.1
Prefix            : 96
Gateway           : ::
```

setup:

The command lets you set the IPv6 address

Syntax: **setup** <ipv6-address> <deny> <permit>.

Parameter : **<ipv6-address>:** IPv6 address is in 128-bit records represented as eight fields of up to four hexadecimal digits with a colon separates each field (:).

For example, 'fe80::215:c5ff:fe03:4dc7'. The symbol '::' is a special

syntax that can be used as a shorthand way of representing multiple 16-bit groups of contiguous zeros; but it can only appear once. It also used a following legally IPv4 address. For example, ':::192.1.2.34'

<1-128>: IPv6 prefix

<ipv6-address>: Gateway IPv6 address IPv6 address is in 128-bit records represented as eight fields of up to four hexadecimal digits with a colon separates each field (:).

For example, 'fe80::215:c5ff:fe03:4dc7'. The symbol '::' is a special syntax that can be used as a shorthand way of representing multiple 16-bit groups of contiguous zeros; but it can only appear once. It also used a following legally IPv4 address. For example, ':::192.1.2.34'

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(ipv6)# setup ::192.168.6.1 1 ::192.168.0.0
Switch(ipv6)# show config
Auto Configuration : Enabled
Address           : ::192.168.6.1
Prefix            : 1
Gateway           : ::192.168.0.0
```

show: This command show IPv6 information on the switch.

- Syntax:** **show** config/ current
- Parameter :** **config:** Show IPv6 configuration
current: Show IPv6 current information

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(ipv6)# show config
Auto Configuration : Disabled
Address           : ::192.168.6.1
Prefix            : 96
Gateway           : ::

Switch(ipv6)# show current

Active Configuration for IPv6: (Static with Stateless)
Link-Local Address : fe80::240:c7ff:fe34:3400
Address           : ::192.168.6.1
Prefix            : 96
Gateway           : ::
```

LACP Commands of CLI

LACP

Ports using Link Aggregation Control Protocol (according to IEEE 802.3ad specification) as their trunking method can choose their unique LACP GroupID to form a logic “trunked port”. The benefit of using LACP is that a port makes an agreement with its peer port before it becomes a ready member of a “trunk group” (also called aggregator). LACP is safer than the other trunking method - static trunk.

Table 23: LACP Commands

Command	Function
clear	Clear command
key	Configure the LACP key
mode	Configure the LACP mode
role	Configure the LACP role
Show	Show LACP information

clear:

This command lets you clear the link aggregation entry on switch.

Syntax: **clear** statistics

Parameter : **statistics:** Clear LACP statistics.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(lacp)# clear statistics
Switch(lacp)# show statistics
Port  Rx Frames  Tx Frames  Rx Unknown  Rx Illegal
-----
1      0           0           0           0
2      0           0           0           0
3      0           0           0           0
4      0           0           0           0
```

key:

This command lets you configure the LACP key.

Syntax: **key** <port-list> <1-65535>/ auto

Parameter : <port-list> available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

<1-65535>: LACP key

auto: The Auto setting will set the key as appropriate by the physical link speed, 10Mb = 1, 100Mb = 2, 1Gb = 3

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(lacp)# key 1 10000
Switch(lacp)# show config
Port Mode      Key   Role
-----
1     Disabled  10000 Active
2     Disabled  Auto  Active
3     Disabled  Auto  Active
4     Disabled  Auto  Active
5     Disabled  Auto  Active
```

mode: The command lets you configure the LACP mode.

Syntax: mode <port-list> disable/enable

Parameter : <port-list> available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

disable: Disable LACP protocol

enable: Enable LACP protocol

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(lacp)# mode 1 enable
Switch(lacp)# show config
Port Mode      Key   Role
-----
1     Enabled   Auto  Active
2     Disabled  Auto  Active
3     Disabled  Auto  Active
4     Disabled  Auto  Active
```

role: This command lets you configure the LACP role

Syntax: role <port-list> active/ passive

Parameter : <port-list> available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

active: Initiate LACP negotiation, and transmit LACP packets each second

passive: Listen for LACP packets

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(lacp)# role 1 passive
Switch(lacp)# show config
Port Mode      Key   Role
----  -
1     Disabled  Auto  Passive
2     Disabled  Auto  Active
3     Disabled  Auto  Active
```

show: This command show LACP information.

Syntax: **show** config/ statistics/ status

Parameter : **config:** Show LACP configuration

statistics: Show LACP statistics

status: Show LACP status

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(lacp)# show config
Port Mode      Key   Role
----  -
1     Disabled  Auto  Passive
2     Disabled  Auto  Active

Switch(lacp)# show statistics
Port Rx Frames  Tx Frames  Rx Unknown  Rx Illegal
----  -
1     0           0           0           0
2     0           0           0           0
3     0           0           0           0

withch(lacp)# show status

Port Mode      Key   Aggr ID  Partner System ID  Partner Port
----  -
1     Disabled  -     -        -             -
2     Disabled  -     -        -             -
3     Disabled  -     -        -             -
```

LLDP Commands of CLI

LLDP

The switch supports the LLDP. For current information on your switch model, The Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) provides a standards-based method for enabling switches to advertise themselves to adjacent devices and to learn about adjacent LLDP devices. The Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP) is a vendor-neutral Link Layer protocol in the Internet Protocol Suite used by network devices for advertising their identity, capabilities, and neighbors on a IEEE 802 local area network, principally wired Ethernet. The protocol is formally referred to by the IEEE as Station and Media Access Control Connectivity Discovery specified in standards document IEEE 802.1AB.

Table 24: LLDP Commands

Command	Function
cdp-aware	Configure CDP (Cisco Discovery Protocol) aware mode
clear	Clear LLDP statistics
delay	Configure ARP inspection mode
hold	Configure LLDP Tx hold value
interval	Configure LLDP transmission interval
mode	Configure the LLDP mode
option-tlv	Configure LLDP Optional TLVs
reinit	Configure LLDP reinit delay
show	Show LLDP information

cdp-aware:

This command lets you configure CDP (Cisco Discovery Protocol) aware mode.

Syntax: **add** <port-list> disable/ enable

Parameter : <port-list> available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

disable: Disable CDP awareness

enable: Enable CDP awareness (CDP discovery information is added to the LLDP neighbor table)

EXAMPLE:


```
Switch(lldp)# cdp-aware 1 enable
Switch(lldp)# show config
Interval      : 30
Hold         : 4
Tx Delay     : 2
Reinit Delay: 2
```

Port	Mode	Port Description	System Name	System Description	System Capability	Management Address	CDP awareness
1	Disabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled
2	Disabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Disabled
3	Disabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Disabled

clear: This command lets you clear LLDP statistics.

Syntax: clear
Parameter : <cr>

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(lldp)# clear
Switch(lldp)# show statistics
LLDP global counters
Neighbor entries was last changed at 2011-01-01 00:00:00 (5600 sec. ago).
Total Neighbors Entries Added 0.
Total Neighbors Entries Deleted 0.
Total Neighbors Entries Dropped 0.
Total Neighbors Entries Aged Out 0.
```

LLDP local counters									
Port	Rx Frames	Tx Frames	Rx Errors	Rx Discards	Rx TLV Errors	Rx TLV Unknown	Rx TLV Organiz.	Aged	
1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

delay : The command lets you configure LLDP Tx delay.

Syntax: **delay** <1-8192>

Parameter : <1-8192>: LLDP transmission delay

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(lldp)# delay 5
Switch(lldp)# show config
Interval      : 30
Hold         : 4
Tx Delay     : 5
Reinit Delay: 2
```

Port	Mode	Description	System Name	System Description	System Capability	Management Address	CDP awareness
1	Disabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Disabled
2	Disabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Disabled
3	Disabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Disabled

hold: The command lets you configure LLDP Tx hold value.

Syntax: **hold** <2-10>

Parameter : <2-10>: LLDP hold value

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(lldp)# hold 10
Switch(lldp)# show config
Interval      : 30
Hold         : 10
Tx Delay     : 2
Reinit Delay: 2
```

Port	Mode	Description	System Name	System Description	System Capability	Management Address	CDP awareness
1	Disabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Disabled
2	Disabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Disabled
3	Disabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Disabled

interval: The command lets you configure LLDP transmission interval.

Syntax: **interval** <5-32768>

Parameter : <5-32768>: LLDP transmission interval

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(lldp)# interval 40
Switch(lldp)# show config
Interval      : 40
Hold         : 4
Tx Delay     : 2
Reinit Delay: 2
```

Port	Mode	Port Description	System Name	System Description	System Capability	Management Address	CDP awareness
1	Disabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Disabled
2	Disabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Disabled
3	Disabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Disabled

mode: The command lets you configure the LLDP mode.

Syntax: `mode <port-list> disable/ enable`

Parameter : `<port-list>` available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

disable: The switch will not send out LLDP information, and will drop LLDP information received from neighbours

enable: The switch will send out LLDP information, and will analyze LLDP information received from neighbours

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(lldp)# mode 1 enable
Switch(lldp)# show config
Interval      : 30
Hold         : 4
Tx Delay     : 2
Reinit Delay: 2
```

Port	Mode	Port Description	System Name	System Description	System Capability	Management Address	CDP awareness
1	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Disabled
2	Disabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Disabled
3	Disabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Disabled

option-tlv: The command lets you configure LLDP Optional TLVs.

Syntax: `option-tlv <port-list> mgmt-addr/ port-desc/ sys-cap/ sys-desc/ sys-name disable/ enable`

Parameter : `<port-list>` available value is from switch physic port density, format:

1,3-5

mgmt-addr: Management IP address

port-desc: Port description

sys-capa: System capability

sys-desc: System description

sys-name: System name

disable Disable TLV

enable Enable TLV

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(lldp)# option-tlv 1 mgmt-addr disable
Switch(lldp)# option-tlv 1 port-desc disable
Switch(lldp)# option-tlv 1 sys-capa disable
Switch(lldp)# option-tlv 1 sys-desc disable
Switch(lldp)# option-tlv 1 sys-name disable
Switch(lldp)# show config
Interval      : 30
Hold         : 4
Tx Delay     : 2
Reinit Delay: 2
```

Port	Mode	Port Description	System Name	System Description	System Capability	Management Address	CDP awareness
1	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled
2	Disabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Disabled
3	Disabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Enabled	Disabled

reinit: The command lets you configure LLDP reinit delay.

Syntax: **reinit** <1-10>

Parameter : <1-10>: LLDP reinit delay

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(lldp)# reinit 10
Switch(lldp)# show config
Interval      : 30
Hold         : 4
Tx Delay     : 2
Reinit Delay: 10
```

show: The command show LLDP information.

Syntax: **show** config/ info/ statistics

Parameter : **config:** Show LLDP configuration

info: Show LLDP neighbor device information

statistics: Show LLDP statistics

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(lldp)# show config
Interval      : 30
Hold          : 4
Tx Delay      : 2
Reinit Delay: 2

Port          System System System Management CDP
Port Mode     Description Name  Description Capability Address awareness
-----
1   Disabled Enabled  Enabled Enabled  Enabled  Enabled  Disabled
2   Disabled Enabled  Enabled Enabled  Enabled  Enabled  Disabled

Switch(lldp)# show info 1
No LLDP entries found

Switch(lldp)# show statistics
LLDP global counters
Neighbor entries was last changed at 2011-01-01 00:00:00 (8222 sec. ago).
Total Neighbors Entries Added 0.
Total Neighbors Entries Deleted 0.
Total Neighbors Entries Dropped 0.
Total Neighbors Entries Aged Out 0.

LLDP local counters
Rx      Tx      Rx      Rx      Rx TLV  Rx TLV  Rx TLV
Port  Frames  Frames  Errors  Discards Errors  Unknown  Organiz.  Aged
-----
1     0      0      0      0      0      0      0      0
2     0      0      0      0      0      0      0      0
```

LLDP Media Commands of CLI

LLDP Media

Media Endpoint Discovery is an enhancement of LLDP, known as LLDP-MED, that provides the following facilities:

Auto-discovery of LAN policies (such as VLAN, Layer 2 Priority and Differentiated services (Diffserv) settings) enabling plug and play networking.

Device location discovery to allow creation of location databases and, in the case of Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP), Enhanced 911 services.

Extended and automated power management of Power over Ethernet (PoE) end points.

Inventory management, allowing network administrators to track their network devices, and determine their characteristics (manufacturer, software and hardware versions, serial or asset number).

This page allows you to configure the LLDP-MED. This function applies to VoIP devices which support LLDP-MED.

Table 25: LLDP Media Commands

Command	Function
civic	Configure LLDP-MED civic address location
coordinate	Configure LLDP-MED coordinate location
delete	Delete the selected policy
ecs	Configure LLDP-MED Emergency Call Service
fast	Configure LLDP-MED fast start repeat count
policy	Configure LLDP-MED policy
port-policy	Configure LLDP-MED port policy
show	Show LLDP-MED information

civic: The command lets you configure LLDP-MED civic address location function.

- Syntax:** **civic** additional-code/... <LINE>
- Parameter :** **additional-code:** Additional code
- additional-info:** Additional location info

apartment: Unit (Apartment, suite)
block: Neighbourhood, block
building: Building (structure)
city: City, township, shi (Japan)
comm-name: Postal community name
country-code: The two-letter ISO 3166 country code
county: County, parish, gun (Japan), district
district: City division, borough, city district, ward, chou(Japan)
floor: Floor
house-no: House number
house-no-suffix: House number suffix
landmark: Landmark or vanity address
leading-street-direction: Leading street direction
name: Name (residence and office occupant)
p.o.box: Post office box (P.O. BOX)
place-type: Place type
room-number: Room number
state: National subdivisions (state, canton, region, province, prefecture)
street: StreetRoom number
National subdivisions (state, canton, region, province, prefecture)
Stree
street-suffix: Street suffix
trailing-street-suffix: Trailing street suffix
zip_code: Postal/zip code
<LINE>: The value for the Civic Address Location entry

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(lldpmed)# civic city taipei
Switch(lldpmed)# civic floor 1
Switch(lldpmed)# show config

Fast Start Repeat Count   : 4

Location Coordinates
-----
Latitude                   : 0.0000 North
Longitude                   : 0.0000 East
Altitude                   : 0.0000 meter(s)
Map datum                  : WGS84

Civic Address Location
-----
Country code               :
National subdivison       :
County                     :
City                       : taipei
City district              :
Block (Neighborhood)      :
Street                     :
Street Dir                 :
Trailling Street           :
Street Suffix              :
House No.                  :
House No. Suffix          :
Landmark                   :
Additional Location Info   :
Name                       :
Zip                         :
Building                   :
Unit                       :
Floor                      : 1
Room No.                   :
Placetype                  :
Postal Community Name     :
P.O. Box                   :
Addination Code           :

Emergency Call Service     :

```

coordinate:

The command lets you configure LLDP-MED coordinate location function.

Syntax:

- coordinate** altitude <coordinate-value> floor/ meter
- coordinate** datum nad83-mlw/ nad83-navd88/ wgs84
- coordinate** latitude <coordinate-value> north/ south
- coordinate** longitude <coordinate-value> east/ west

Parameter : **altitude:** Altitude

<coordinate-value>: -32767 to 32767 Meters or floors with max. 4 digits

floor: Representing altitude in a form more relevant in buildings which have different floor-to-floor dimensions

meter: Representing meters of Altitude defined by the vertical datum specified

datum : Map datum

nad83-mlw	North American Datum 1983, CRS Code 4269, Prime Meridian Name: Greenwich; The associated vertical datum is Mean Lower Low Water (MLLW). This datum pair is to be used when referencing locations on water/sea/ocean
nad83-navd88	North American Datum 1983, CRS Code 4269, Prime Meridian Name: Greenwich; The associated vertical datum is the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD88). This datum pair is to be used when referencing locations on land, not near tidal water (which would use Datum = NAD83/MLLW)
wgs84	(Geographical 3D) - World Geodesic System 1984, CRS Code 4327, Prime Meridian Name: Greenwich

latitude: Latitude

<**coordinate-value**>: 0 to 90 degrees with max. 4 digits

north: North of the equator

south: South of the equator

longitude: Longitude

<**coordinate-value**>: 0 to 180 degrees with max. 4 digits

east: East of the prime meridian

west: West of the prime meridian

EXAMPLE:

```
itch(1ldpmed)# coordinate altitude 10 floor
Switch(1ldpmed)# coordinate datum nad83-mlw
Switch(1ldpmed)# coordinate latitude 60 north
Switch(1ldpmed)# coordinate longitude 30 east
Switch(1ldpmed)# show config

Fast Start Repeat Count : 4

Location Coordinates
-----
Latitude : 60.0000 North
Longitude : 30.0000 East
Altitude : 10.0000 floor
Map datum : NAD83/MLLW
```

delete:

The command lets you delete the selected policy.

Syntax: delete <0-31>

Parameter : <0-31>: Policy ID, available value is from 0 to 31

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(lldpmed)# delete 1
Switch(lldpmed)# show policy
Policy Id Application Type Tag Vlan ID L2 Priority DSCP
-----
```

ecs: The command lets you configure LLDP-MED Emergency Call Service.

Syntax: ecs <number>

Parameter : <number>: The numerical digit string for the Emergency Call Service

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(lldpmed)# ecs 0921555678
Switch(lldpmed)# show config

Fast Start Repeat Count : 4

Location Coordinates
-----
Latitude : 60.0000 North
Longitude : 30.0000 East
Altitude : 10.0000 floor
Map datum : NAD83/MLLW

Emergency Call Service : 0921555678
```

fast: The command lets you configure LLDP-MED fast start repeat count function.

Syntax: fast < console>/< ssh >/ < telnet >/ < web >, local / none / radius / tacats+

Parameter : <1-10>: The number of times the fast start LLDPDU are being sent during the activation of the fast start mechanism defined by LLDP-MED

EXAMPLE:

```

witch(lldpmed)# fast 10
Switch(lldpmed)# show config

Fast Start Repeat Count   : 10

Location Coordinates
-----
Latitude                   : 60.0000 North
Longitude                  : 30.0000 East
Altitude                   : 10.0000 floor
Map datum                  : NAD83/MLLW

```

policy: The command lets you configure LLDP-MED policy.

Syntax: **policy** tagged/ untagged <1-4094> <0-7> <0-63> guest-voice/...

Parameter : **tagged:** The device is using tagged frames

untagged: The device is using untagged frames

<1-4094>: VLAN ID, available value is from 1 to 4094

<0-7>: Layer 2 priority to be used for the specified application type

<0-63>: DSCP value to be used to provide Diffserv node behaviour for the specified application type as defined in IETF RFC 2474

guest-voice	Guest Voice to support a separate limited feature-set voice service for guest users and visitors with their own IP Telephony handsets and other similar appliances supporting interactive voice services
guest-voice-signaling	Guest Voice Signaling (conditional) for use in network topologies that require a different policy for the guest voice signaling than for the guest voice media
softphone-voice	Softphone Voice for use by softphone applications on typical data centric devices, such as PCs or laptops. This class of endpoints frequently does not support multiple VLANs, if at all, and are typically configured to use an untagged VLAN or a single tagged data specific VLAN
streaming-video	Streaming Video for use by broadcast or multicast based video content distribution and other similar applications supporting streaming video services that require specific network policy treatment. Video applications relying on TCP with buffering would not be an intended use of this application type
video-conferencing	Video Conferencing for use by dedicated Video Conferencing equipment and other similar appliances supporting real-time

video-signaling	ideo Signaling (conditional) for use in network topologies that require a separate policy for the video signaling than for the video media
voice	Voice for use by dedicated IP Telephony handsets and other similar appliances supporting interactive voice services. These devices are typically deployed on a separate VLAN for ease of deployment and enhanced security by isolation from data applications
voice-signaling	Voice Signaling (conditional) for use in network topologies that require a different policy for the voice signaling than for the voice media

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(lldpmed)# policy tagged 1 0 60 guest-voice
New policy added with policy id: 1
Switch(lldpmed)# show policy
Policy Id Application Type Tag Vlan ID L2 Priority DSCP
-----
0 Guest Voice Tagged 1 0 60
```

port-policy:

The command lets you configure LLDP-MED port policy function.

- Syntax:** **port-policy** <port-list> <0-31> disable/enable
- Parameter :** <**port-list**> available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5
- <**0-31**>: Policy ID, available value is from 0 to 31
- disable:** Disable the policy to a given port
- enable:** Enable the policy to a given port

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(lldpmed)# port-policy 1 2 enable
Switch(lldpmed)# show port-policy
Port Policies
----
1 2
2 none
3 none
4 none
5 none
```

show: The command lets you display LLDP-MED information.

Syntax: **show** config/ info/ policy/ port-policy

Parameter : **config:** Show LLDP-MED configuration

info: Show LLDP-MED neighbor device information

policy: Show LLDP-MED policy configuration

port-policy: Show LLDP-MED port policy configuration

EXAMPLE:

```

witch(lldpmed)# show config

Fast Start Repeat Count   : 10

Location Coordinates
-----
Latitude                   : 60.0000 North
Longitude                   : 30.0000 East
Altitude                   : 10.0000 floor
Map datum                  : NAD83/MLLW

Civic Address Location
-----
Country code               :
National subdivison       :
County                     :
City                       : taipei
City district             :
Block (Neighborhood)     :
Street                    :
Street Dir                 :
Trailing Street           :
Street Suffix             :
House No.                 :
House No. Suffix         :
Landmark                  :
Additional Location Info  :
Name                      :
Zip                       :
Building                  :
Unit                     :
Floor                    : 1
Room No.                  :
Placetype                 :
Postal Community Name    :
P.O. Box                  :
Addination Code          :

Emergency Call Service    : 0921555678

Switch(lldpmed)# show info 1
No LLDP-MED entries found

Switch(lldpmed)# show policy
Policy Id Application Type      Tag      Vlan ID  L2 Priority  DSCP
-----
0          Guest Voice         Tagged   1         0           60

Switch(lldpmed)# show port-policy
Port  Policies
----  -
1     2
2     none
3     none

```

Loop protection Commands of CLI

Loop protection

The loop detection is used to detect the presence of traffic. When switch receives packet's (looping detection frame) MAC address the same as oneself from port, show Loop Protection happens. The port will be locked when it received the looping detection frames.

Table 26: Loop protection Commands

Command	Function
interval	Configure loop protection transmit interval
mode	Configure loop protection mode
port-action	Configure loop protection port action
port-mode	Configure loop protection port mode
port-transmit	Configure loop protection port transmit mode
show	Display loop protection information
shutdown	Configure loop protection shutdown time

interval: The command lets you configure loop protection transmit interval.

Syntax: **interval** <1-10>

Parameter : <1-10> Transmit time interval

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(loop-protect)# interval 3
Switch(loop-protect)# show config
Loop Protection : Disabled
Transmission Time : 3
Shutdown Time : 180
```

mode: The command lets you configure loop protection mode.

Syntax: **mode** disable/ enable

Parameter : **disable:** Disable loop protection operation

enable: Enable loop protection operation

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(loop-protect)# mode enable
Switch(loop-protect)# show config
Loop Protection   : Enabled
Transmission Time : 3
Shutdown Time     : 180
```

Port	Mode	Action	Transmit
1	Enabled	Shutdown	Enabled
2	Enabled	Shutdown	Enabled
3	Enabled	Shutdown	Enabled
4	Enabled	Shutdown	Enabled

port-action:

The command lets you configure loop protection port action.

Syntax: **port-action** <port-list> both/ log/ shutdown

Parameter : <**port-list**>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

both: Shutdown the port and log event

log: Log the event only

shutdown: Shutdown the port

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(loop-protect)# port-action 1 both
Switch(loop-protect)# show config
Loop Protection   : Disabled
Transmission Time : 3
Shutdown Time     : 180
```

Port	Mode	Action	Transmit
1	Enabled	Shutdown and Log	Enabled
2	Enabled	Shutdown	Enabled

```
Switch(loop-protect)# port-action 1 log
Switch(loop-protect)# show config
Loop Protection   : Disabled
Transmission Time : 3
Shutdown Time     : 180
```

Port	Mode	Action	Transmit
1	Enabled	Log Only	Enabled
2	Enabled	Shutdown	Enabled

```
Switch(loop-protect)# port-action 1 shutdown
Switch(loop-protect)# show config
Loop Protection   : Disabled
Transmission Time : 3
Shutdown Time     : 180
```

Port	Mode	Action	Transmit
1	Enabled	Shutdown	Enabled
2	Enabled	Shutdown	Enabled

port-mode: The command lets you configure loop protection port mode.

Syntax: **port-mode** <port-list> disable/ enable

Parameter : <**port-list**> available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

disable: Disable loop protection operation

enable: Enable loop protection operation

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(loop-protect)# port-mode 1 disable
Switch(loop-protect)# show config
Loop Protection : Disabled
Transmission Time : 3
Shutdown Time : 180
```

Port	Mode	Action	Transmit
1	Disabled	Shutdown	Enabled
2	Enabled	Shutdown	Enabled
3	Enabled	Shutdown	Enabled

port-transmit: The command lets you configure loop protection port transmit mode.

Syntax: **reinit** <1-10>

Parameter : <**port-list**> available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

disable: Passively looking for looped PDU's

enable: Actively generating loop protection PDU's

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(loop-protect)# port-transmit 1 disable
Switch(loop-protect)# show config
Loop Protection : Disabled
Transmission Time : 3
Shutdown Time : 180
```

Port	Mode	Action	Transmit
1	Disabled	Shutdown	Disabled
2	Enabled	Shutdown	Enabled

show: The command display loop protection information.

Syntax: show config/ status

Parameter : **config:** Show loop protection configuration

status: Show loop protection status

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(loop-protect)# show config
Loop Protection : Disabled
Transmission Time : 5
Shutdown Time : 180

Port Mode Action Transmit
-----
1 Enabled Shutdown Enabled
2 Enabled Shutdown Enabled
3 Enabled Shutdown Enabled
4 Enabled Shutdown Enabled

Switch(loop-protect)# show status
Port Action Transmit Loops Status Loop Time of Last Loop
-----
1 Shutdown Enabled 0 Down - -
2 Shutdown Enabled 0 Down - -
3 Shutdown Enabled 0 Down - -
4 Shutdown Enabled 0 Down - -
```

shutdown: The command lets you configure loop protection shutdown time.

Syntax: shutdown <0-604800>

Parameter : <0-604800>: Shutdown time interval. A value of zero disables re-enabling the port

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(loop-protect)# shutdown 200
Switch(loop-protect)# show config
Loop Protection : Disabled
Transmission Time : 3
Shutdown Time : 200
```

Port Mirroring Commands of CLI

Mirroring

You can mirror traffic from any source port to a target port for real-time analysis. You can then attach a logic analyzer or RMON probe to the target port and study the traffic crossing the source port in a completely unobtrusive manner.

Mirror Configuration is to monitor the traffic of the network. For example, we assume that Port A and Port B are Monitoring Port and Monitored Port respectively, thus, the traffic received by Port B will be copied to Port A for monitoring.

Table 27: Port Mirroring Commands

Command	Function
analyzer-port	Configure analyzer port
port-mode	Configure port mode
show	Show port mirroring information

analyzer-port:

The command lets you configure analyzer port on the switch.

Syntax: **analyzer-port** disable/ <port>

Parameter : **disable:** Disable port mirroring

<port>: Analyzer port, available value is from 1 to switch physic port density

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(mirror)# analyzer-port 1
Switch(mirror)# show

Analyzer Port: 1

Port  Mode
----  -
1     Disabled
2     Disabled
```

port-mode:

The command lets you configure port mode on the switch.

Syntax: **port-mode** <port-list> disable/ enable/ rx-only/ tx-only

Parameter : **<port-list>** available value is from switch physic port density, format:

1,3-5

disable: The parameter means you to disable DHCP relay mode.

Enable: The parameter means you to enable DHCP snooping mode.

rx-only: Enable Rx mirroring

tx-only: Enable Tx mirroring

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(mirror)# port-mode 2 enable
Switch(mirror)# port-mode 3 rx-only
Switch(mirror)# port-mode 4 tx-only
Switch(mirror)# port-mode 1 disable
Switch(mirror)# show
```

Analyzer Port: 1

Port	Mode
1	Disabled
2	Enabled
3	Rx-only
4	Tx-only

show: The command lets you show port mirroring information.

Syntax: **show**

Parameter : <cr>

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(mirror)# show
```

Analyzer Port: Disabled

Port	Mode
1	Disabled
2	Disabled
3	Disabled
4	Disabled

MLD Commands of CLI

MLD

Curiously enough, a network node that acts as a source of IPv6 multicast traffic is only an indirect participant in MLD snooping—it just provides multicast traffic, and MLD doesn't interact with it. (Note, however, that in an application like desktop conferencing a network node may act as both a source and an MLD host; but MLD interacts with that node only in its role as an MLD host.)

A source node creates multicast traffic by sending packets to a multicast address. In IPv6, addresses with the first eight bits set (that is, "FF" as the first two characters of the address) are multicast addresses, and any node that listens to such an address will receive the traffic sent to that address.

Application software running on the source and destination systems cooperates to determine what multicast address to use. (Note that this is a function of the application software, not of MLD.)

When MLD snooping is enabled on a VLAN, the switch acts to minimize unnecessary multicast traffic. If the switch receives multicast traffic destined for a given multicast address, it forwards that traffic only to ports on the VLAN that have MLD hosts for that address. It drops that traffic for ports on the VLAN that have no MLD hosts.

Table 28: MLD Commands

Command	Function
compatibility	Set the Versions of MLD Operating on Hosts and Routers
delete	Delete commands
fast-leave	Set per-port Fast Leave
filtering	The IP Multicast Group that will be filtered
flooding	Set MLD Flooding Mode
lmqi	Set the per-VLAN Last Member Query Interval
proxy	Set MLD Proxy Mode
qi	Set the per-VLAN Query Interval
qri	Set the per-VLAN Query Response Interval
querier	Enable/Disable the per-VLAN MLD Querier
router	Set Router Port
rv	Set the per-VLAN Robustness Variable

show	Show MLD Information
snooping	Set MLD Snooping Mode
ssm-range	Set MLD SSM Range
state	Enable/Disable the per-VLAN MLD Snooping
throttling	Set per-port Throttling
uri	Set the per-VLAN Unsolicited Report Interval

compatibility: The command lets you set the Versions of MLD Operating on Hosts and Routers.

- Syntax:** **compatibility** < vlan-list > Forced-MLDv1/ Forced-MLDv2/ MLD-Auto
- Parameter :** <vlan-list>: VLAN list, available value is from 1 to 4094 format: 1,3-5
- Forced-MLDv1:** Set MLDv1 of MLD operating on hosts and routers
- Forced-MLDv2:** Set MLDv2 of MLD operating on hosts and routers
- MLD-Auto:** Set auto mode of MLD operating on hosts and routers

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(mld)# compatibility 1 forced-MLDv1
```

delete: The command lets you delete commands

- Syntax:** **delete** <port-list> <ipv6-address>
- Parameter :** <port-list> available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5
- <ipv6-address>: Delete MLD filtering group.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(mld)# delete 1 fe80::202:b3ff:fe1e:8329
Switch(mld)# show config
MLD Snooping : Disabled
MLd Flooding Control : Enabled
MLd Proxy : Disabled
```

fast-leave: The command lets you set per-port Fast Leave

- Syntax:** **fast-leave** <port-list> disable/ enable
- Parameter :** <port-list> available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

disable: Disable fast leave

enable: Enable fast leave

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(mld)# fast-leave 1 enable
Switch(mld)# show config
MLD Snooping : Disabled
MLd Flooding Control : Enabled
MLd Proxy : Disabled

MLD SSM Range: ff3e::/96
Port Router Dynamic Router Fast Leave Group Throttling Number
-----
1 Disabled No Enabled Unlimited
2 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited
3 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited
4 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited
```

filtering:

The command lets you to set the IP Multicast Group that will be filtered.

Syntax: **filtering** <port-list> <ipv6-address>

Parameter : <port-list> available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

<ipv6-address>: IPv6 address is in 128-bit records represented as eight fields of up to four hexadecimal digits with a colon separates each field (:). For example, 'fe80::215:c5ff:fe03:4dc7'. The symbol '::' is a special syntax that can be used as a shorthand way of representing multiple 16-bit groups of contiguous zeros; but it can only appear once. It also used a following legally IPv4 address. For example, '::192.1.2.34'

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(mld)# filtering 1 fe80::215:c5ff:fe03:4dc7
Switch(mld)# show config
MLD Snooping : Disabled
MLd Flooding Control : Enabled
MLd Proxy : Disabled

MLD SSM Range: ff3e::/96
Port Router Dynamic Router Fast Leave Group Throttling Number
-----
1 Disabled No Enabled Unlimited
2 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited
3 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited
4 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited

VID State Querier Compatibility RV QI QRI LLQI URI
-----
1 Disabled Enabled

Port Filtering Groups
-----
1 6665:3830:3a3a:3231:353a:6335:6666:3a66
2 No Filtering Group
3 No Filtering Group
```

flooding: The command lets you set MLD Flooding Mode.

Syntax: **flooding** disable/ enable

Parameter : **disable:** Disable unregistered IPMCv6 traffic flooding.
Enable: Enable unregistered IPMCv6 traffic flooding.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(mld)# flooding disable
Switch(mld)# show config
MLD Snooping : Disabled
MLd Flooding Control : Disabled
MLd Proxy : Disabled
```

lmqi: The command lets you set the per-VLAN Last Member Query Interval

Syntax: **lmqi** <vlan-list> <0-31744>

Parameter : <vlan-list>: VLAN list, available value is from 1 to 4094 format: 1,3-5.
<0-31744>: Range:0~31744 tenths of sec, default:100 tenths of sec.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(mld)# lmqi 1 31744
```

proxy: The command lets you set MLD Proxy Mode

Syntax: **proxy** disable/ enable

Parameter : **disable:** Disable MLD proxy.
Enable: Enable MLD proxy.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(mld)# proxy enable
Switch(mld)# show config
MLD Snooping : Disabled
MLd Flooding Control : Disabled
MLd Proxy : Enabled
```


qi: The command lets you set the per-VLAN Query Interval

Syntax: **qi** <vlan-list> <1-255>

Parameter : <**vlan-list**>: VLAN list, available value is from 1 to 4094 format: 1,3-5.
<**1-255**>: Range: 1~255 sec, default: 125 sec

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(mld)# state 1 enable
Switch(mld)# qi 1 888
Switch(mld)# show config
MLD Snooping : Disabled
MLd Flooding Control : Enabled
MLd Proxy : Disabled

MLD SSM Range: ff3e::/96
Port Router Dynamic Router Fast Leave Group Throttling Number
-----
1 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited
2 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited

VID State Querier Compatibility RV QI QRI LLQI URI
-----
1 Enabled Enabled IGMP-Auto 2 888 100 10 1
```

qri: The command lets you set the per-VLAN Query Response Interval

Syntax: **qri** <vlan-list> <0-31744>

Parameter : <**vlan-list**>: VLAN list, available value is from 1 to 4094 format: 1,3-5.
<**0-31744**>: Range: 0~31744 tenths of sec, default: 100 tenths of sec.

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(mld)# state 1 enable
Switch(mld)# gri 1 555
Switch(mld)# show config
MLD Snooping : Disabled
MLd Flooding Control : Enabled
MLd Proxy : Disabled

MLD SSM Range: ff3e::/96
Port Router Dynamic Router Fast Leave Group Throttling Number
-----
1 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited
2 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited

VID State Querier Compatibility RV QI QRI LLQI URI
-----
1 Enabled Enabled IGMP-Auto 2 888 555 10 1

```

querier: The command lets you Enable/Disable the per-VLAN MLD Querier

Syntax: **querier** <vlan-list> disable/ enable

Parameter : <vlan-list>: VLAN list, available value is from 1 to 4094 format: 1,3-5.

disable: Disable the per-VLAN MLD querie.

Enable: Enable the per-VLAN MLD querier.

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(mld)# querier 1 enable
Switch(mld)# show config
MLD Snooping : Disabled
MLd Flooding Control : Enabled
MLd Proxy : Disabled

MLD SSM Range: ff3e::/96
Port Router Dynamic Router Fast Leave Group Throttling Number
-----
1 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited
2 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited

VID State Querier Compatibility RV QI QRI LLQI URI
-----
1 Enabled Enabled IGMP-Auto 99 888 555 10 1

```

router: The command lets you set Router Port

Syntax: **router** <port-list> disable/ enable

Parameter : <port-list> available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5.

disable: Disable router port

Enable: Enable router port.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(mld)# router 1 enable
Switch(mld)# show config
MLD Snooping : Enabled
MLd Flooding Control : Disabled
MLd Proxy : Enabled

MLD SSM Range: ff3e::/96
Port Router Dynamic Router Fast Leave Group Throttling Number
-----
1 Enabled No Disabled Unlimited
2 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited
3 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited
4 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited
```

rv: The command lets you set the per-VLAN Robustness Variable

Syntax: **rv** <vlan-list> <2-255>

Parameter : <vlan-list>: VLAN list, available value is from 1 to 4094 format: 1,3-5.
<2-255>: Range: 2~255, default: 2.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(mld)# rv 1 99
Switch(mld)# show config
MLD Snooping : Disabled
MLd Flooding Control : Enabled
MLd Proxy : Disabled

MLD SSM Range: ff3e::/96
Port Router Dynamic Router Fast Leave Group Throttling Number
-----
1 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited
2 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited

VID State Querier Compatibility RV QI QRI LLQI URI
-----
1 Enabled Enabled IGMP-Auto 99 888 555 10 1
```

show: The command lets you show MLD Information

Syntax: **show** config

show groups/ ssm/ status/ version <1-4094>

Parameter : **config:** Show MLD Configuration

groups: Entries in the MLD Group table

ssm: Entries in the MLDv2 information table

status: Show MLD status

version: Show MLD working querier/host version currently

<1-4094>: VLAN ID, available value is from 1 to 4094

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(mld)# show config
MLD Snooping : Disabled
MLd Flooding Control : Enabled
MLd Proxy : Disabled

MLD SSM Range: ff3e::/96
Port Router Dynamic Router Fast Leave Group Throttling Number
-----
1 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited
2 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited
3 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited
4 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited

VID State Querier Compatibility RV QI QRI LLQI URI
-----
1 Disabled Enabled

Port Filtering Groups
-----
1 No Filtering Group
2 No Filtering Group
3 No Filtering Group
4 No Filtering Group
```

snooping: The command lets you set MLD Snooping Mode

Syntax: **snooping** disable/ enable

Parameter : **disable:** Disable the global MLD snooping

Enable: Enable the global MLD snooping

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(mld)# snoop enable
Switch(mld)# show config
MLD Snooping : Enabled
MLd Flooding Control : Disabled
MLd Proxy : Enabled
```

ssm-range: The command lets you set MLD SSM Range

Syntax: **ssm-range** <ipv6-address> <8-128>

Parameter : **<ipv6-address>:** Set MLD SSM range address.

<8-128>: Set MLD SSM range value.

EXAMPLE:

```
ssm-range ::ffff:192.168.1.6 10
```

state: The command lets you Enable/Disable the per-VLAN MLD Snooping

Syntax: **relay-option** disable/ enable

Parameter : <**vlan-list**>: VLAN list, available value is from 1 to 4094 format: 1,3-5.

disable: Disable the per-VLAN MLD snooping

Enable: Enable the per-VLAN MLD snooping

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(mld)# state 1 enable
Switch(mld)# show config
MLD Snooping : Disabled
MLd Flooding Control : Enabled
MLd Proxy : Disabled

MLD SSM Range: ff3e::/96
Port Router Dynamic Router Fast Leave Group Throttling Number
-----
1 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited
2 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited

VID State Querier Compatibility RV QI QRI LLQI URI
-----
1 Enabled Enabled IGMP-Auto 99 888 555 10 1
```

throttling: The command lets you set per-port Throttling

Syntax: **throttling** <port-list> <0-10>

Parameter : <**port-list**> available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5.

<**0-10**>: Set port group limit number, range:0~10, 0:unlimited

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(mld)# throttling 1 10
Switch(mld)# show config
MLD Snooping : Enabled
MLd Flooding Control : Disabled
MLd Proxy : Enabled

MLD SSM Range: ff3e::/96
Port Router Dynamic Router Fast Leave Group Throttling Number
-----
1 Disabled No Disabled 10
2 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited
3 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited
4 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited
```



The command lets you set the per-VLAN Unsolicited Report Interval

Syntax: `uri <vlan-list> <0-31744>`

Parameter : `<vlan-list>`: VLAN list, available value is from 1 to 4094 format: 1,3-5.
`<0-31744>`: Range:0~31744 sec, default:1 sec

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(mld)# uri 1 777
Switch(mld)# show config
MLD Snooping : Disabled
MLd Flooding Control : Enabled
MLd Proxy : Disabled

MLD SSM Range: ff3e::/96
Port Router Dynamic Router Fast Leave Group Throttling Number
-----
1 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited
2 Disabled No Disabled Unlimited

VID State Querier Compatibility RV QI QRI LLQI URI
-----
1 Enabled Enabled IGMP-Auto 99 888 555 10 777
```

MVR Commands of CLI

MVR

The MVR feature enables multicast traffic forwarding on the Multicast VLAN. In a multicast television application, a PC or a television with a set-top box can receive the multicast stream. Multiple set-top boxes or PCs can be connected to one subscriber port, which is a switch port configured as an MVR receiver port. When a subscriber selects a channel, the set-top box or PC sends an IGMP join message to Switch A to join the appropriate multicast. Uplink ports that send and receive multicast data to and from the multicast VLAN are called MVR source ports.

Table 29: MVR Commands

Command	Function
immediate-leave	Configure MVR port state about immediate leave
mode	Configure MVR mode
port-mode	Configure MVR port mode
port-type	Configure MVR port type
show	Show command

immediate-leave:

The command lets you to configure MVR port state about immediate leave

Syntax: **immediate-leave** <port-list> disable/ enable

Parameter : <**port-list**>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

disable: Disable immediate leave on the specific port

enable: Enable immediate leave on the specific port

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(mvr)# immediate-leave 1 enable
Switch(mvr)# show config
MVR Mode      : Disabled
Muticast VLAN ID : 100

Port  Port Mode  Port Type  Immediate Leave
-----
1     Disabled  Receive   Enabled
2     Disabled  Receive   Disabled
3     Disabled  Receive   Disabled
4     Disabled  Receive   Disabled
```

mode: The command lets you to configure MVR mode

Syntax: **mode** disable/ enable <1-4094>

Parameter : **disable:** Disable MVR
enable: Enable multicast traffic forwarding on the Multicast VLAN
<1-4094>: Multicast VLAN ID, available is from 1 to 4094

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(mvr)# mode enable 1
Switch(mvr)# show config
MVR Mode      : Enabled
Multicast VLAN ID : 1
```

port-mode: The command lets you to configure MVR port mode

Syntax: **port-mode** <port-list> disable/ enable

Parameter : **<port-list>:** available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5
disable: Disable MVR on the specific port
enable: Enable MVR on the specific port

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(mvr)# port-mode 1 enable
Switch(mvr)# show config
MVR Mode      : Disabled
Multicast VLAN ID : 1

Port  Port Mode  Port Type  Immediate Leave
-----
1     Enabled    Receive    Enabled
2     Disabled   Receive    Disabled
3     Disabled   Receive    Disabled
4     Disabled   Receive    Disabled
```

port-type: The command lets you to configure MVR port type

Syntax: **port-type** <port-list> receiver/ source

Parameter : **<port-list>:** available value is from switch physic port density, format:

1,3-5

receiver: Define the port as receiver port

source: Define the port as source port

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(mvr)# port-type 2 source
Switch(mvr)# show config
MVR Mode      : Disabled
Mucicast VLAN ID : 1

Port  Port Mode  Port Type  Immediate Leave
----  -
1     Enabled   Receive   Enabled
2     Disabled  Source    Disabled
3     Disabled  Receive   Disabled
4     Disabled  Receive   Disabled
```

show: The command lets you to show command

Syntax: **show** config/ group/ statistics

Parameter : **config:** Show MVR configuration

group: Show MVR group information

statistics: Show MVR statistics information

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(mvr)# show config
MVR Mode      : Disabled
Mucicast VLAN ID : 100

Port  Port Mode  Port Type  Immediate Leave
----  -
1     Disabled  Receive   Disabled
2     Disabled  Receive   Disabled
3     Disabled  Receive   Disabled
4     Disabled  Receive   Disabled

Switch(mvr)# show group

Switch(mvr)# show statistics
```

NAS Commands of CLI

NAS

The section describes to configure the Network Access Server parameters of the switch. The NAS server can be employed to connect users to a variety of resources including Internet access, conference calls, printing documents on shared printers, or by simply logging on to the Internet.

Table 30: NAS Commands

Command	Function
agetime	Configure the time in seconds between check for activity on successfully authenticated MAC addresses
clear	Clear NAS statistics
eapol-timeout	Configure the time between EAPOL retransmissions
guest-vlan	Configure the Guest VLAN mode
hold-time	Configure the time in seconds before a MAC-address that failed authentication gets a new authentication chance
mode	Configure the NAS mode
port-guest-vlan	Configure the Guest VLAN mode of switch ports
port-radius-qos	Configure the RADIUS-assigned QoS mode of switch ports
port-radius-vlan	Configure the RADIUS-assigned VLAN mode of switch ports
port-state	Configure the NAS port state
radius-qos	Configure the RADIUS-assigned QoS mode
radius-vlan	Configure the RADIUS-assigned VLAN mode
reauth-period	Configure the period between reauthentications
reauthentication	Configure the NAS reauthentication mode
restart	Restart NAS authentication process
show	Show NAS information

agetime:

The command lets you to configure the time in seconds between check for activity on successfully authenticated MAC addresses.

Syntax: **agetime** <10-1000000>

Parameter : <**10-1000000**>: Time in seconds between checks for activity on a MAC address that succeeded authentication

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(nas)# agetime 9999
Switch(nas)# show config
Mode : Disabled
Reauthentication : Disabled
Reauthentication Period : 3600
EAPOL Timeout : 30
Age Period : 9999
Hold Time : 10
RADIUS QoS : Disabled
RADIUS VLAN : Disabled
Guest VLAN : Disabled
Guest VLAN ID : 1
Maximum Reauthentication Count : 2
Allow Guest VLAN if EAPOL Frame Seen : Disabled
```

clear: The command lets you to clear NAS statistics

Syntax: **clear** <port-list>

Parameter : <port-list>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(nas)# clear 1
```

eapol-timeout: The command lets you to configure the time between EAPOL retransmissions

Syntax: **eapol-timeout** <1-65535>

Parameter : <1-65535>: Time in seconds between EAPOL retransmissions

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(nas)# eapol-timeout 8888
Switch(nas)# show config
Mode : Disabled
Reauthentication : Disabled
Reauthentication Period : 3600
EAPOL Timeout : 8888
Age Period : 9999
Hold Time : 10
RADIUS QoS : Disabled
RADIUS VLAN : Disabled
Guest VLAN : Disabled
Guest VLAN ID : 1
Maximum Reauthentication Count : 2
Allow Guest VLAN if EAPOL Frame Seen : Disabled
```

guest-vlan: The command lets you configure the Guest VLAN mode

Syntax: **guest-vlan** disable
enable <1-4094> <1-255> allow_if_eapol_seen disable/ enable

Parameter : **disable:** Disable Guest VLAN
Enable: Enable Guest VLAN
<1-4094>: Guest VLAN ID used when entering the Guest VLAN
<1-255>: The number of times a Request Identity EAPOL frame is sent without response before considering entering the Guest VLAN
allow_if_eapol_seen: The switch remembers if an EAPOL frame has been received on the port for the life-time of the port. Once the switch considers whether to enter the Guest VLAN, it will first check if this option is enabled or disabled
disable: The Guest VLAN can only be entered if no EAPOL frames have been received on a port for the lifetime of the port
enable: The Guest VLAN can be entered even if an EAPOL frame has been received during the lifetime of the port

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(nas)# guest-vlan enable 90 150 allow_if_eapol_seen enable
Switch(nas)# show config
Mode : Disabled
Reauthentication : Disabled
Reauthentication Period : 3600
EAPOL Timeout : 8888
Age Period : 9999
Hold Time : 10
RADIUS QoS : Disabled
RADIUS VLAN : Disabled
Guest VLAN : Enabled
Guest VLAN ID : 90
Maximum Reauthentication Count : 150
Allow Guest VLAN if EAPOL Frame Seen : Enabled
```

hold-time: The command lets you configure the time in seconds before a MAC-address that failed authentication gets a new authentication chance

Syntax: **old-time** <10-1000000>

Parameter : **<10-1000000>:** Hold time before MAC addresses that failed authentication expire

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(nas)# hold-time 7777
Switch(nas)# show config
Mode : Disabled
Reauthentication : Disabled
Reauthentication Period : 3600
EAPOL Timeout : 8888
Age Period : 9999
Hold Time : 7777
RADIUS QoS : Disabled
RADIUS VLAN : Disabled
Guest VLAN : Enabled
Guest VLAN ID : 90
Maximum Reauthentication Count : 150
Allow Guest VLAN if EAPOL Frame Seen : Enabled
```

mode: The command lets you configure the NAS mode

Syntax: **mode** disable/ enable

Parameter : **disable:** Globally disable NAS operation mode

Enable: Globally enable NAS operation mode

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(nas)# mode enable
Switch(nas)# show config
Mode : Enabled
Reauthentication : Disabled
Reauthentication Period : 3600
EAPOL Timeout : 8888
Age Period : 9999
Hold Time : 7777
RADIUS QoS : Disabled
RADIUS VLAN : Disabled
Guest VLAN : Enabled
Guest VLAN ID : 90
Maximum Reauthentication Count : 150
Allow Guest VLAN if EAPOL Frame Seen : Enabled
```

port-guest-vlan: The command lets you configure the Guest VLAN mode of switch ports

Syntax: **port-guest-vlan** <port-list> disable/ enable

Parameter : <**port-list**>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

disable: Disable Guest VLAN

Enable: Enable Guest VLAN

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(nas)# port-guest-vlan 1 enable
Switch(nas)# show port-config
Port Admin State          RADIUS-Assigned QoS  RADIUS-Assigned VLAN  Guest VLAN
-----
1   Force Authorized  Disabled             Disabled              Enabled
2   Force Authorized  Disabled             Disabled              Disabled
3   Force Authorized  Disabled             Disabled              Disabled
4   Force Authorized  Disabled             Disabled              Disabled
```

port-radius-qos:

The command lets you configure the RADIUS-assigned QoS mode of switch ports

Syntax: **port-radius-qos** <port-list> disable/ enable

Parameter : <**port-list**>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

disable: Disable RADIUS-assigned QoS

Enable: Enable RADIUS-assigned QoS

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(nas)# port-radius-qos 2 enable
Switch(nas)# show port-config
Port Admin State          RADIUS-Assigned QoS  RADIUS-Assigned VLAN  Guest VLAN
-----
1   Force Authorized  Disabled             Disabled              Enabled
2   Force Authorized  Enabled              Disabled              Disabled
3   Force Authorized  Disabled             Disabled              Disabled
4   Force Authorized  Disabled             Disabled              Disabled
```

port-radius-vlan:

The command lets you configure the RADIUS-assigned VLAN mode of switch ports

Syntax: **port-radius-vlan** <port-list> disable/ enable

Parameter : <**port-list**>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

disable: Disable RADIUS-assigned VLAN

Enable: Enable RADIUS-assigned VLAN

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(nas)# port-radius-vlan 3 enable
Switch(nas)# show port-config
Port Admin State          RADIUS-Assigned QoS  RADIUS-Assigned VLAN  Guest VLAN
-----
1      Force Authorized    Disabled              Disabled              Enabled
2      Force Authorized    Enabled              Disabled              Disabled
3      Force Authorized    Disabled              Enabled              Disabled
4      Force Authorized    Disabled              Disabled              Disabled
```

port-state: The command lets you configure the NAS port state

Syntax: **port-state** <port-list> force-auth/ force-unauth/ mac-based/ multi/ port-based/ single

Parameter : <**port-list**>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

force-auth: Port access is allowed

force-unauth: Port access is not allowed

mac-based: Switch authenticates on behalf of the client

multi: Multiple Host NAS Authentication

port-based: Port-based NAS Authentication

single: Single Host NAS Authentication

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(nas)# port-state 4 force-unauth
Switch(nas)# port-state 5 mac-based
Switch(nas)# port-state 6 multi
Switch(nas)# port-state 7 port-based
Switch(nas)# port-state 8 single
Switch(nas)# show port-config
Port Admin State          RADIUS-Assigned QoS  RADIUS-Assigned VLAN  Guest VLAN
-----
1      Force Authorized    Disabled              Disabled              Disabled
2      Force Authorized    Disabled              Disabled              Disabled
3      Force Authorized    Disabled              Disabled              Disabled
4      Force Unauthorized  Disabled              Disabled              Disabled
5      MAC-Based Auth      Disabled              Disabled              Disabled
6      Multi 802.1X         Disabled              Disabled              Disabled
7      Port-based 802.1X    Disabled              Disabled              Disabled
8      Single 802.1X        Disabled              Disabled              Disabled
```

radius-qos: The command lets you configure the RADIUS-assigned QoS mode

Syntax: **radius-qos** disable/ enable

Parameter : **disable:** Disable RADIUS-assigned QoS

Enable: Enable RADIUS-assigned QoS

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(nas)# radius-qos enable
Switch(nas)# show config
Mode : Enabled
Reauthentication : Disabled
Reauthentication Period : 3600
EAPOL Timeout : 8888
Age Period : 9999
Hold Time : 7777
RADIUS QoS : Enabled
RADIUS VLAN : Disabled
Guest VLAN : Enabled
Guest VLAN ID : 90
Maximum Reauthentication Count : 150
Allow Guest VLAN if EAPOL Frame Seen : Enabled
```

radius-vlan: The command lets you configure the RADIUS-assigned VLAN mode

Syntax: **radius-vlan** disable/ enable

Parameter : **disable:** Disable RADIUS-assigned VLAN

Enable: Enable RADIUS-assigned VLAN

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(nas)# radius-vlan enable
Switch(nas)# show config
Mode : Enabled
Reauthentication : Disabled
Reauthentication Period : 3600
EAPOL Timeout : 8888
Age Period : 9999
Hold Time : 7777
RADIUS QoS : Enabled
RADIUS VLAN : Enabled
Guest VLAN : Enabled
Guest VLAN ID : 90
Maximum Reauthentication Count : 150
Allow Guest VLAN if EAPOL Frame Seen : Enabled
```

reauth-period: The command lets you configure the period between reauthentications

Syntax: **reauth-period** <1-3600>

Parameter : **<1-3600>** : Period between reauthentications

EXAMPLE:


```

Switch(nas)# reauth-period 666
Switch(nas)# show config
Mode : Enabled
Reauthentication : Disabled
Reauthentication Period : 666
EAPOL Timeout : 8888
Age Period : 9999
Hold Time : 7777
RADIUS QoS : Enabled
RADIUS VLAN : Enabled
Guest VLAN : Enabled
Guest VLAN ID : 90
Maximum Reauthentication Count : 150
Allow Guest VLAN if EAPOL Frame Seen : Enabled

```

reauthentication

The command lets you configure the NAS reauthentication mode

- Syntax:** **reauthentication** disable/ enable
- Parameter :** **disable:** Disable NAS reauthentication
Enable: Enable NAS reauthentication

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(nas)# reauthentication enable
Switch(nas)# show config
Mode : Enabled
Reauthentication : Enabled
Reauthentication Period : 666
EAPOL Timeout : 8888
Age Period : 9999
Hold Time : 7777
RADIUS QoS : Enabled
RADIUS VLAN : Enabled
Guest VLAN : Enabled
Guest VLAN ID : 90
Maximum Reauthentication Count : 150
Allow Guest VLAN if EAPOL Frame Seen : Enabled

```

reatart:

The command lets you restart NAS authentication process

- Syntax:** **restart** <port-list> reauthenticate/ reinitialize
- Parameter :** <**port-list**>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5
reauthenticate: Schedules a reauthentication whenever the quiet-period of the port runs out (EAPOL-based authentication). For MAC-based authentication, reauthentication will be attempted immediately

reinitialize: Forces a reinitialization of the clients on the port and thereby a reauthentication immediately

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(nas)# restart 1 reauthenticate
```

show: Show NAS information

Syntax: **show** config / port-config/ status

show statistics <port-list>

Parameter : **config:** Show NAS configuration

port-config: Show NAS port configuration

statistics: Show NAS statistics

<port-list>: available value is from switch physic port density, format:
1,3-5

status: Show NAS status

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(nas)# show config
Mode : Disabled
Reauthentication : Disabled
Reauthentication Period : 3600
EAPOL Timeout : 30
Age Period : 300
Hold Time : 10
RADIUS QoS : Disabled
RADIUS VLAN : Disabled
Guest VLAN : Disabled
Guest VLAN ID : 1
Maximum Reauthentication Count : 2
Allow Guest VLAN if EAPOL Frame Seen : Disabled

Switch(nas)# show port-config
Port Admin State RADIUS-Assigned QoS RADIUS-Assigned VLAN Guest VLAN
-----
1 Force Authorized Disabled Disabled Disabled
2 Force Authorized Disabled Disabled Disabled
3 Force Authorized Disabled Disabled Disabled
4 Force Authorized Disabled Disabled Disabled

Switch(nas)# show statistics 1

Port 1 EAPOL Statistics:
Rx Total 0 Tx Total 0
Rx Response/Id 0 Tx Request/Id 0
Rx Response 0 Tx Request 0
Rx Start 0
Rx Logoff 0
Rx Invalid Type 0
Rx Invalid Length 0

Port 1 Backend Server Statistics:
Rx Access Challenges 0 Tx Responses 0
Rx Other Requests 0
Rx Auth. Successes 0
Rx Auth. Failures 0

Switch(nas)# show status
Port Port State Last Source Last ID QoS VLAN
-----
1 Link Down - -
2 Link Down - -
3 Link Down - -
4 Link Down - -

```

Port configuration Commands of CLI

Port This chapter describes how to view the current port configuration and how to configure ports to non-default settings, including
Linkup/Linkdown
Speed (Current and configured)
Flow Control (Current Rx, Current Tx and Configured)
Maximum Frame Size
Excessive Collision Mode
Power Control.

Table 31: Port Commands

Command	Function
clear	Clear port counter
description	Interface specific description
excessive-collision	Configure excessive collision operation
flow-control	Configure flow operation
max-frame	Configure maximum receive frame size
port-state	Configure port state operation
power-saving	Configure power saving operation
show	Show port information
speed-duplex	Configure speed duplex operation

clear: The command lets you to clear port counter

Syntax: **clear** <port-list>

Parameter : <**port-list**>: available value is from switch physic port density, format:
1,3-5

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(port)# clear 1
Switch(port)# show simple-counter
Port          Packets          Bytes          Errors          Drops          Filtered
-----
 1/Rx          0                0              0              0              0
 1/Tx          0                0              0              0              0
-----
--
 2/Rx          0                0              0              0              0
 2/Tx          0                0              0              0              0
-----
--
 3/Rx          0                0              0              0              0
 3/Tx          0                0              0              0              0
-----
-

```

description: The command lets you display Interface specific description

Syntax: **description** <port-list> <LINE>

Parameter : <**port-list**>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5
 <**LINE**>: Up to 47 characters describing this interface

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(port)# description 1 david
Switch(port)# show configuration
Port State   Speed Duplex Flow Control Max. Frame Excessive Power
Description
-----
 1 Enabled Auto - 10056 - -
david
-----
 2 Enabled Auto - 10056 - -
-----
 3 Enabled Auto - 10056 - -
-----
--

```

excessive-collision: The command lets you configure excessive collision operation

Syntax: **excessive-collision** <port-list> discard/ restart

Parameter : <**port-list**>: available value is from switch TP port number, format: 1,3-5
discard: Discard the packet when excessive collision
restart: Retransmit the packet, regardless of the number of collisions

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(port)# excessive-collision 21 restart
Switch(port)# show configuration
Port State Speed Duplex Flow Control Max. Frame Excessive Power
Description
-----
---
1 Enabled Auto - 10056 - -
david
-----
---
2 Enabled Auto - 10056 - -
-----
---
21 Enabled SFP_Auto_AMS Disabled 10056 Restart Disabled
-----
---
22 Enabled SFP_Auto_AMS Disabled 10056 Discard Disabled
-----
---
```

flow-control: The command lets you configure flow operation

- Syntax:** **flow-control** <port-list> disable/ enable
- Parameter :** <**port-list**>: available value is from switch TP port number, format: 1,3-5
 - disable:** Disable flow control operation
 - enable:** Enable flow control operation

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(port)# flow-control 21 enable
Switch(port)# show configuration
Port State Speed Duplex Flow Control Max. Frame Excessive Power
Description
-----
---
1 Enabled Auto - 10056 - -
david
-----
---
2 Enabled Auto - 10056 - -
-----
---
21 Enabled SFP_Auto_AMS Enabled 10056 Restart Disabled
-----
---
22 Enabled SFP_Auto_AMS Disabled 10056 Discard Disabled
-----
---
23 Enabled SFP_Auto_AMS Disabled 10056 Discard Disabled
-----

```

max-frame: The command lets you configure maximum receive frame size

Syntax: **max-frame** <port-list> <1518-10056>

Parameter : <**port-list**>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5
 <**1518-10056**>: Maximum receive frame size in bytes

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(port)# max-frame 1 1600
Switch(port)# show configuration
Port State Speed Duplex Flow Control Max. Frame Excessive Power
Description
-----
---
1 Enabled Auto - 1600 - -
david
-----
---
2 Enabled Auto - 10056 - -
-----
---
3 Enabled Auto - 10056 - -
-----

```

port-state: The command lets you configure port state operation

Syntax: **port-state** <port-list> disable/ enable

Parameter : <**port-list**>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

disable: Disable port state operation

enable: Enable port state operation

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(port)# port-state 1 disable
Switch(port)# show configuration
Port State Speed Duplex Flow Control Max. Frame Excessive Power
Description
-----
---
1 Disabled Auto - 1600 - -
david
-----
---
2 Enabled Auto - 10056 - -
-----
---
3 Enabled Auto - 10056 - -
-----
```

power-saving: The command lets you configure power saving operation

Syntax: **power-saving** <port-list> actiphy/ disable/ dynamic/ enable

Parameter : <**port-list**>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

actiphy: Enable ActiPHY power control

disable: Disable power saving

dynamic: Enable dynamic power control

enable: Enable power saving

EXAMPLE:


```

Switch(port)# power-saving 21 actiphy
Switch(port)# power-saving 22 dynamic
Switch(port)# power-saving 23 enable
Switch(port)# show configuration
Port State   Speed Duplex Flow Control Max. Frame Excessive Power
Description
-----
---
1   Disabled Auto      -          1600      -        -
david
-----
---
2   Enabled  Auto      -          10056     -        -
-----
---
21  Enabled  SFP_Auto_AMS Enabled    10056     Restart  ActiPHY
-----
---
22  Enabled  SFP_Auto_AMS Disabled   10056     Discard  Dynamic
-----
---
23  Enabled  SFP_Auto_AMS Disabled   10056     Discard  Enabled
-----
---
24  Enabled  SFP_Auto_AMS Disabled   10056     Discard  Disabled
-----
---
```

Show: The command lets you show port information

Syntax: **show** configuration
 detail-counter <port-list>
 sfp <port-list>
 simple-counter
 status <port-list>

Parameter : **configuration:** Show port configuration
detail-counter: Show detailed traffic statistics for specific switch port
 <port-list>: Port number
sfp: Show sfp information
 <port-list>: SFP port number, available value is from SFP port number
simple-counter: Show general traffic statistics for all switch ports
status: Show port status
 <port-list>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(port)# show simple-counter
```

Port	Packets	Bytes	Errors	Drops	Filtered
1/Rx	0	0	0	0	0
1/Tx	0	0	0	0	0

2/Rx	0	0	0	0	0
2/Tx	0	0	0	0	0

3/Rx	0	0	0	0	0
3/Tx	0	0	0	0	0

4/Rx	0	0	0	0	0
4/Tx	0	0	0	0	0

21/Rx	37999	14338676	10258	6	6
21/Tx	8922	1817882	0	0	0

22/Rx	0	0	0	0	0
22/Tx	0	0	0	0	0

23/Rx	0	0	0	0	0
23/Tx	0	0	0	0	0

24/Rx	10875	2276667	0	3	3
24/Tx	39016	14923782	0	0	0

speed-duplex

The command lets you configure speed duplex operation

- Syntax:** `speed-duplex <port-list> 10-full/ 10-half.../ 100fx-ams`
- Parameter :** `<port-list>`: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5
- 10-full:** Force speed duplex to 10-full operation
 - 10-half:** Force speed duplex to 10-half operation
 - 100-full:** Force speed duplex to 100-full operation
 - 100-half:** Force speed duplex to 100-half operation
 - 1000-full:** Force speed duplex to 1000-full operation
 - 1000x:** Force speed duplex to 1000BASE-X operation
 - 1000x-ams:** 1000BASE-X with auto media sense
 - 100fx :** Force speed duplex to 100BASE-FX operation
 - 100fx-ams:** 100BASE-FX with auto media sense
 - 10g-full:** Force speed duplex to 10G-full operation
 - auto:** Enable auto speed duplex configuration

sfp-auto-ams: Auto detection of SFP with auto media sense

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(port)# speed-duplex 1 100-full
Switch(port)# speed-duplex 2 1000-full
Switch(port)# show configuration
Port State   Speed Duplex Flow Control Max. Frame Excessive Power
Description
-----
---
1   Disabled 100 Full   -           1600      -         -
david
-----
---
2   Enabled  1G Full   -           10056     -         -
-----
---
```

Port security Commands of CLI

Port security

This section shows you to to configure the Port Security settings of the Switch. You can use the Port Security feature to restrict input to an interface by limiting and identifying MAC addresses.

Table 32: Port security Commands

Command	Function
action	Configure the action involved with exceeding the limit
aging	Configure the aging mode and period
limit	Configure the max. number of MAC addresses that can be learned on the port
mode	Configure the global limit control mode
port-mode	Configure the port mode
reopen	Reopen one or more ports whose limit is exceeded and shut down
show	Show port security status

action: The command lets you to configure the action involved with exceeding the limit

Syntax: **action** <port-list> both/ none/ shutdown/ trap

Parameter : <**port-list**>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5
both: Send a SNMP trap and shutdown the port
none: Do nothing
shutdown: Shutdown the port
trap: Send a SNMP trap

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(port-security)# action 1 both
Switch(port-security)# action 2 none
Switch(port-security)# action 3 shutdown
Switch(port-security)# action 4 trap
Switch(port-security)# show config
Mode      : Disabled
Aging     : Disabled
Age Period: 3600
```

Port	Mode	Limit	Action
1	Disabled	4	Trap & Shutdown
2	Disabled	4	None
3	Disabled	4	Shutdown
4	Disabled	4	Trap
5	Disabled	4	None

aging: The command lets you to configure the aging mode and period

Syntax: **aging** disable
enable <10-10000000>

Parameter : **disable:** Disable aging
enable: Enable aging
<10-10000000>: Aging time in seconds between checks for activity on a MAC address

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(port-security)# aging enable 20
Switch(port-security)# show config
Mode      : Disabled
Aging     : Enabled
Age Period: 20
```

limit: The command lets you to configure the max. number of MAC addresses that can be learned on the port

Syntax: **limit** <port-list> <1-1024>

Parameter : <port-list>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5
<1-1024>: Max. number of MAC addresses on selected port

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(port-security)# limit 1 999
Switch(port-security)# show config
Mode      : Disabled
Aging     : Enabled
Age Period: 20

Port  Mode      Limit  Action
-----
1    Disabled   999   Trap & Shutdown
2    Disabled    4     None
3    Disabled    4     Shutdown
```

mode: The command lets you to configure the global limit control mode

Syntax: **mode** disable/ enable

Parameter : **disable:** Globally disable port security
enable: Globally enable port security

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(port-security)# mode enable
Switch(port-security)# show config
Mode      : Enabled
Aging     : Enabled
Age Period: 20
```

port-mode: The command lets you to configure the port mode

Syntax: **port-mode** <port-list> disable/ enable

Parameter : **<port-list>:** available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5
disable: Disable port security on selected port
enable: Enable port security on selected port

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(port-security)# port-mode 1 enable
Switch(port-security)# show config
Mode      : Disabled
Aging     : Enabled
Age Period: 20

Port  Mode      Limit  Action
-----
1    Enabled   999   Trap & Shutdown
2    Disabled    4     None
3    Disabled    4     Shutdown
4    Disabled    4     Trap
5    Disabled    4     None
```

reopen: The command lets you to reopen one or more ports whose limit is exceeded and shut down

Syntax: `reopen <port-list>`

Parameter : `<port-list>`: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(port-security)# reopen 1
Switch(port-security)# show config
Mode      : Disabled
Aging     : Enabled
Age Period: 20

Port  Mode      Limit  Action
----  -
1     Enabled    999   Trap & Shutdown
2     Disabled   4     None
3     Disabled   4     Shutdown
4     Disabled   4     Trap
```

show: The command lets you to show port security status

Syntax: `show config/ switch-status`
`port-status <port>`

Parameter : **config:** Show port security configuration
port-status: Show MAC addresses learned by port security
<port>: Port number, available value is from switch physic port density
switch-status: Show port security switch status

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(port-security)# show config
Mode      : Disabled
Aging     : Disabled
Age Period: 3600

Port  Mode      Limit  Action
----  -
1     Disabled   4      None
2     Disabled   4      None
3     Disabled   4      None
4     Disabled   4      None

Switch(port-security)# show port-status 1
MAC Address      VID  State      Time of Addition      Age/Hold Time
-----
<none>

Switch(port-security)# show switch-status
Users:
L = Limit Control
8 = 802.1X
D = DHCP Snooping

Port  Users  State      MAC Count
----  -
1     ---   Disabled   0
2     ---   Disabled   0
3     ---   Disabled   0
```


Privilege level Commands of CLI

privilege

This page provides an overview of the privilege levels. The switch provides user set Account, Aggregation, Diagnostics, EEE, GARP, GVRP, IP, IPMC Snooping LACP LLDP LLDP MED MAC Table MRP MVR MVRP Maintenance Mirroring POE Ports Private VLANs QoS SMTP SNMP Security Spanning Tree System Trap Event VCL VLANs Voice VLAN Privilege Levels form 1 to 15 .

Table 33: privilege Commands

Command	Function
group	Configure a privilege level group
show	Show privilege configuration

group: The command lets you configure a privilege level group

Syntax: **group** <group-name> <1-15>

Parameter : <group-name>: Privilege group name
<1-15>: Privilege level

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(privilege)# group account 13
Switch(privilege)# show
Privilege Current Level: 15

Group Name                Privilege Level
-----
Account                    13
Aggregation                10
Diagnostics                10
```

show: The command lets you show privilege configuration

Syntax: **show** <cr>

Parameter : <cr> means it without any parameter needs to type.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(privilege)# show
Privilege Current Level: 15
```

Group Name	Privilege Level
Account	13
Aggregation	10
Diagnostics	10
EPS	10
ERPS	10
ETH_LINK_OAM	10
EVC	10
GARP	10
GVRP	10
IP	10
IPMC_Snooping	10
LACP	10
LLDP	10
LLDP_MED	10
Loop_Protect	10
MAC_Table	10
MEP	10
MVR	10
Maintenance	15
Mirroring	10
PTP	10
Ports	10
Private_VLANS	10
QoS	10
SMTP	10
SNMP	10
Security	10
Spanning_Tree	10
System	10
Trap_Event	10
VCL	10
VLAN_Translation	10
VLANS	10

Private VLAN Commands of CLI

Private VLAN

In a private VLAN, communication between ports in that private VLAN is not permitted. A VLAN can be configured as a private VLAN.

Table 34: Private VLAN Commands

Command	Function
delete	Delete private VLAN group
port-isolate	Configure port isolation
private-vlan	Configure private VLAN group
show	Show private VLAN information

delete: The command lets you delete private VLAN group

Syntax: **delete** private-vlan <1- X>

Parameter : **private-vlan:** private VLAN KEYWORD

<1- X>: Private VLAN ID. The allowed range for a Private VLAN ID is the same as the switch port number range

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(pvlan)# delete private-vlan 12
```



NOTE: In Private VLAN ID **<1-X>**, the number X is the max value you can set based on the port count on the switch.

port-isolate: The command lets you configure port isolation

Syntax: **port-isolate** <port-list> disable/ enable

Parameter : **<port-list>:** available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

disable: Disable port isolation

enable: Enable port isolation

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(pvlan)# port-isolate 1 enable
Switch(pvlan)# show port-isolate
Port Isolation
----
1      Enabled
2      Disabled
3      Disabled
4      Disabled
```

private-vlan: The command lets you configure private VLAN group

Syntax: **private-vlan** <1-X>

Parameter : <1-X>: Private VLAN ID. The allowed range for a Private VLAN ID is the same as the switch port number range

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(pvlan)# private-vlan 2 10
Switch(pvlan)# show private-vlan
PVLAN ID Ports
-----
1          1-26
2          10
```



NOTE: In Private VLAN ID <1-X>, the number X is the max value you can set based on the port count on the switch.

show: The command lets you show private VLAN information

Syntax: **show** port-isolate/ private-vlan

Parameter : **port-isolate:** Show port isolation information

private-vlan: Show private VLAN membership information

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(pvlan)# show port-isolate
Port Isolation
----
1      Disabled
2      Disabled
3      Disabled
4      Disabled
5      Disabled Switch(garp)#

Switch(pvlan)# show private-vlan
PVLAN ID Ports
-----
1          1-29
```



NOTE: The default Private VLAN includes all port members on the switch. Use 29-port switch as example.

QoS Commands of CLI

QoS

The switch support four QoS queues per port with strict or weighted fair queuing scheduling. It supports QoS Control Lists (QCL) for advance programmable QoS classification, based on IEEE 802.1p, Ethertype, VID, IPv4/IPv6 DSCP and UDP/TCP ports and ranges.

High flexibility in the classification of incoming frames to a QoS class. The QoS classification looks for information up to Layer 4, including IPv4 and IPv6 DSCP, IPv4 TCP/UDP port numbers, and user priority of tagged frames. This QoS classification mechanism is implemented in a QoS control list (QCL). The QoS class assigned to a frame is used throughout the device for providing queuing, scheduling, and congestion control guarantees to the frame according to what was configured for that specific QoS class.

The switch support advanced memory control mechanisms providing excellent performance of all QoS classes under any traffic scenario, including jumbo frame. A super priority queue with dedicated memory and strict highest priority in the arbitration. The ingress super priority queue allows traffic recognized as CPU traffic to be received and queued for transmission to the CPU even when all the QoS class queues are congested.

Table 35: QoS Commands

Command	Function
delete	Delete QCE
dscp-classification	Configure DSCP ingress classification
dscp-map	Configure DSCP mapping table. This table is used to map QoS class and DP level based on DSCP value. DSCP value used to map QoS class and DPL is either translated DSCP value or incoming frame DSCP value
dscp-remap	Configure DSCP egress remap table. This table is used if the port egress remarking mode is 'remap' and the purpose is to map the DSCP and DP level to a new DSCP value
dscp-translation	Configure global ingress DSCP translation table. If port DSCP translation is enabled, translation table is used to translate incoming frame's DSCP value and translated value is used to map QoS class and DP level
dscp-trust	Configure trusted DSCP value which is used for QoS classification. The DSCP value to be checked for trust is either translated value if DSCP translation is enabled for the ingress port or incoming frame DSCP value if translation is disabled for the port. Trusted DSCP value is only used for QoS classification
port-classify	QoS ingress port classification

port-dscp	QoS port DSCP configuration
port-policer	Port policer
port-scheduler	QoS egress port schedulers
port-shaper	Port shaper
qce	Add or modify QoS control entry
queue-shaper	Queue shaper
show	Show QoS information
storm	Configure storm rate control
tag-remarking	QoS egress port tag remarking
show	Show the GVRP configuration

delete: The command lets you delete QCE

Syntax: **delete** <1-256>

Parameter : <1-256>: QCE ID must be exist

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(qos)# delete 1
```



NOTE: If you set the GVRP on port then you could show the port GVRP statistics information or clear all record on port.

dscp-classification: The command lets you configure DSCP ingress classification

Syntax: **dscp-classification** map <class-list> <0-63>
mode <dscp-list> disable/ enable

Parameter : **map:** Configure DSCP ingress classification mapping table. This table is used to map DSCP from QoS class and DP level. The DSCP which needs to be classified depends on port DSCP classification and DSCP classification mode. Incoming frame DSCP may be translated before using the value for classification

<class-list>: QoS class list, available value is from 0 to 7

<0-63>: Mapped DSCP

mode: Configure DSCP ingress classification mode. If port DSCP classification is 'selected', DSCP will be classified based on QoS class and DP level only for DSCP value with classification mode 'enabled'.

DSCP may be translated DSCP if translation is enabled for the port

<dscp-list>: DSCP list, format : 1,3,5-7

disable: Disable DSCP ingress classification

enable: Enable DSCP ingress classification

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(qos)# dscp-classification map 7 10
Switch(qos)# show class-map
QoS Class DSCP
-----
0          0
1          0
2          0
3          0
4          0
5          0
6          0
7          10

Switch(qos)# dscp-classification mode 1 enable
Switch(qos)# show dscp-translation
      Ingress      Ingress      Egress
DSCP Translation Classify Remap
-----
0      0           Disabled  0
1      1           Enabled   1
2      2           Disabled  2
3      3           Disabled  3
4      4           Disabled  4
```

dscp-map: The command lets you configure DSCP mapping table

Syntax: **dscp-map** <dscp-list> <0-7> <0-3>

Parameter : **<dscp-list>**: DSCP list, format : 1,3,5-7

<0-7>: QoS classenable The parameter let you enable GVRP function on port.

<0-3>: Drop Precedence Level

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(qos)# dscp-map 2 6 2
Switch(qos)# show dscp-map
DSCP Trust   QoS Class DP Level
-----
0 (BE) Disabled 0      0
1      Disabled 0      0
2      Disabled 6      2
3      Disabled 0      0
```

dscp-remap: The command lets you configure DSCP egress

remap table

Syntax: **dscp-remap** <dscp-list> <0-63>
Parameter : <dscp-list>: DSCP list, format : 1,3,5-7
<0-63>: Egress remapped DSCP

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(qos)# dscp-remap 3 44
Switch(qos)# show dscp-translation
      Ingress      Ingress      Egress
DSCP  Translation  Classify  Remap
-----
0     0             Disabled  0
1     1             Enabled   1
2     2             Disabled  2
3     3             Disabled  44
4     4             Disabled  4
```

dscp-translation: The command lets you configure global ingress DSCP translation table

Syntax: **dscp-translation** <dscp-list> <0-63>
Parameter : <dscp-list>: DSCP list, format : 1,3,5-7
<0-63>: Translated DSCP

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(qos)# dscp-translation 4 55
Switch(qos)# show dscp-translation
      Ingress      Ingress      Egress
DSCP  Translation  Classify  Remap
-----
0     0             Disabled  0
1     1             Enabled   1
2     2             Disabled  2
3     3             Disabled  44
4     55            Disabled  4
5     5             Disabled  5
```

dscp-trust: The command lets you configure trusted DSCP value which is used for QoS classification

Syntax: **dscp-trust** <port-list>
Parameter : <dscp-list>: DSCP list, format : 1,3,5-7

disable: Set DSCP as untrusted DSCP

enable: Set DSCP as trusted DSCP

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(qos)# dscp-trust 6 enable
Switch(qos)# show dscp-map
DSCP  Trust    QoS Class  DP Level
-----
0  (BE)  Disabled  0        0
1      Disabled  0        0
2      Disabled  6        2
3      Disabled  0        0
4      Disabled  0        0
5      Disabled  0        0
6      Enabled   0        0
7      Disabled  0        0
```

port-classify: The command lets you configure QoS ingress port classification

Syntax: **port-classify** class <port-list> <0-7>
dei <port-list> <0-1>
dpl <port-list> <0-3>
dscp <port-list> disable/ enable
map <port-list> <0-7> <0-1> <0-7> <0-3>
pcp <port-list> <0-7>
tag <port-list> disable/ enable

Parameter : **class:** Configure the default QoS class
<port-list>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5
<0-7>: QoS class for frames not classified in any other way. There is a one to one mapping between QoS class, queue and priority. A QoS class of 0 (zero) has the lowest priority
dei: Configure the default DEI for untagged frames
<port-list>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5
<0-1>: Drop Eligible Indicator. It is a 1-bit field in the VLAN tag
dpl: Configure the default DP level
<port-list>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5
<0-3>: DP level for frames not classified in any other way
dscp: Configure DSCP based classification mode
<port-list>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5
disable: Disable DSCP based classification
enable: Enable DSCP based classification

map: Configure the port classification map. This map is used when port classification tag is enabled, and the purpose is to translate the Priority Code Point (PCP) and Drop Eligible Indicator (DEI) from a tagged frame to QoS class and DP level

<port-list>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

<0-7>: Priority Code Point

<0-1>: Drop Eligible Indicator

<0-7>: QoS class

<0-3>: Drop precedence level

pcp: Configure the default PCP for untagged frames

<port-list>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

<0-7>: Priority Code Point. It is a 3-bit field storing the priority level for the 802.1Q frame

tag: Configure the classification mode for tagged frames

<port-list>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

disable: Use default QoS class and DP level for tagged frames

enable: Use mapped versions of PCP and DEI for tagged frames

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(qos)# port-classify class 7 4
Switch(qos)# show port-classify
Port QoS class DP level PCP DEI Tag class. DSCP Based
-----
1 0 0 0 0 Disabled Disabled
2 0 0 0 0 Disabled Disabled
3 0 0 0 0 Disabled Disabled
4 0 0 0 0 Disabled Disabled
5 0 0 0 0 Disabled Disabled
6 0 0 0 0 Disabled Disabled
7 4 0 0 0 Disabled Disabled
8 0 0 0 0 Disabled Disabled

Switch(qos)# port-classify dei 1 1
Switch(qos)# show port-classify
Port QoS class DP level PCP DEI Tag class. DSCP Based
-----
1 0 0 0 1 Disabled Disabled
2 0 0 0 0 Disabled Disabled
3 0 0 0 0 Disabled Disabled

Switch(qos)# port-classify dpl 2 3
Switch(qos)# show port-classify
Port QoS class DP level PCP DEI Tag class. DSCP Based
-----
1 0 0 0 1 Disabled Disabled
2 0 3 0 0 Disabled Disabled
3 0 0 0 0 Disabled Disabled
```

```
Switch(qos)# port-classify dscp 3 enable
Switch(qos)# show port-classify
Port QoS class DP level PCP DEI Tag class. DSCP Based
-----
```

Port	QoS class	DP level	PCP	DEI	Tag class.	DSCP Based
1	0	0	0	1	Disabled	Disabled
2	0	3	0	0	Disabled	Disabled
3	0	0	0	0	Disabled	Enabled

```
Switch(qos)# port-classify map 4 5 1 6 3
Switch(qos)# show port-map 4
Port PCP DEI QoS class DP level
-----
```

Port	PCP	DEI	QoS class	DP level
4	0	0	1	0
	0	1	1	1
	1	0	0	0
	1	1	0	1
	2	0	2	0
	2	1	2	1
	3	0	3	0
	3	1	3	1
	4	0	4	0
	4	1	4	1
	5	0	5	0
	5	1	6	3
	6	0	6	0
	6	1	6	1
	7	0	7	0
	7	1	7	1

```
Switch(qos)# port-classify pcp 5 3
Switch(qos)# show port-classify
Port QoS class DP level PCP DEI Tag class. DSCP Based
-----
```

Port	QoS class	DP level	PCP	DEI	Tag class.	DSCP Based
1	0	0	0	1	Disabled	Disabled
2	0	3	0	0	Disabled	Disabled
3	0	0	0	0	Disabled	Enabled
4	0	0	0	0	Disabled	Disabled
5	0	0	3	0	Disabled	Disabled

```
Switch(qos)# port-classify tag 6 enable
Switch(qos)# show port-classify
Port QoS class DP level PCP DEI Tag class. DSCP Based
-----
```

Port	QoS class	DP level	PCP	DEI	Tag class.	DSCP Based
1	0	0	0	1	Disabled	Disabled
2	0	3	0	0	Disabled	Disabled
3	0	0	0	0	Disabled	Enabled
4	0	0	0	0	Disabled	Disabled
5	0	0	3	0	Disabled	Disabled
6	0	0	0	0	Enabled	Disabled

port-dscp: The command lets you do QoS port DSCP configuration

Syntax: port-dscp <port-list>

Parameter : **classification:** Configure DSCP classification based on QoS class and DP level. This enables per port to map new DSCP value based on QoS class and DP level

<port-list>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

all: Classify all DSCP

disable: Disable DSCP ingress classification

selected: Classify only selected DSCP for which classification is enabled as specified in DSCP Translation window for the specific DSCP

zero: Classify DSCP if DSCP = 0

egress-remark: Configure the port DSCP remarking mode

<port-list>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

disable: Disable DSCP egress rewrite

enable: Enable DSCP egress rewrite with the value received from analyzer

remap: Rewrite DSCP in egress frame with remapped DSCP

translation: Configure DSCP ingress translation mode. If translation is enabled for a port, incoming frame DSCP value is translated and translated value is used for QoS classification

<port-list>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

disable: Disable DSCP ingress translation

enable: Enable DSCP ingress translation

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(qos)# port-dscp classification 1 all
Switch(qos)# port-dscp classification 2 selected
Switch(qos)# port-dscp classification 3 zero
Switch(qos)# show port-dscp
Port  DSCP translation  Ingress classification  Egress remark
-----
1     Disabled          All                          Disabled
2     Disabled          Selected                     Disabled
3     Disabled          DSCP = 0                     Disabled
4     Disabled          Disabled                     Disabled

Switch(qos)# port-dscp egress-remark 4 enable
Switch(qos)# port-dscp egress-remark 5 remap
Switch(qos)# show port-dscp
Port  DSCP translation  Ingress classification  Egress remark
-----
1     Disabled          All                          Disabled
2     Disabled          Selected                     Disabled
3     Disabled          DSCP = 0                     Disabled
4     Disabled          Disabled                     Enabled
5     Disabled          Disabled                     Remapped

Switch(qos)# port-dscp translation 6 enable
Switch(qos)# show port-dscp
Port  DSCP translation  Ingress classification  Egress remark
-----
1     Disabled          All                          Disabled
2     Disabled          Selected                     Disabled
3     Disabled          DSCP = 0                     Disabled
4     Disabled          Disabled                     Enabled
5     Disabled          Disabled                     Remapped
6     Enabled           Disabled                     Disabled
```

port-policer:

The command lets you do Port policer

- Syntax:** **port-policer** flow-control/ mode <port-list> disable/ enable
rate <port-list> Kbps/... fps <1-10000>/<100-10000000>
- Parameter :** **flow-control:** Configure the port policer flow control mode
mode: Configure the port policer mode
rate: Configure the port policer rate
- Kbps:** Rate in kilo bits per second (Kbps)
<100-10000000>: Rate
 - Kfps:** Rate in kilo frame per second (Kfps)
<1-10000>: Rate
 - Mbps:** Rate in mega bits per second (Mbps)
<1-10000>: Rate
 - fps:** Rate in frame per second (fps)
<100-10000000>: Rate
- <port-list>: available value is from switch physic port density, format:
1,3-5
- disable:** Disable port policer flow control
enable: Enable port policer flow control

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(qos)# port-policer flow-control 1 enable
Switch(qos)# show port-policer
Port Mode      Rate      Flow Control
----
1 Disabled 500 kbps Enabled
2 Disabled 500 kbps Disabled
3 Disabled 500 kbps Disabled
4 Disabled 500 kbps Disabled

Switch(qos)# port-policer mode 2 enable
Switch(qos)# show port-policer
Port Mode      Rate      Flow Control
----
1 Disabled 500 kbps Disabled
2 Enabled 500 kbps Disabled
3 Disabled 500 kbps Disabled
4 Disabled 500 kbps Disabled

Switch(qos)# port-policer rate 3 mbps 99
Switch(qos)# show port-policer
Port Mode      Rate      Flow Control
----
1 Disabled 500 kbps Disabled
2 Disabled 500 kbps Disabled
3 Disabled 99 Mbps Disabled
4 Disabled 500 kbps Disabled
```

The `port-scheduler` command lets you do QoS egress port schedulers

Syntax: `port-scheduler mode <port-list> strict/ weighted`
`weight <port-list> <0-5> <1-100>`

Parameter : **mode:** Configure the port scheduler mode
<port-list>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5
strict: Strict priority scheduler mode
weighted: Weighted scheduler mode
weight: Configure the port scheduler weight
<port-list>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5
<0-5>: Weighted queue
<1-100>: Scheduler weight

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(qos)# port-scheduler mode 1 weighted
Switch(qos)# show scheduler-mode
Port Mode
----
1      Weighted
2      Strict
3      Strict

Switch(qos)# port-scheduler weight 2 5 99
Switch(qos)# show scheduler-weight 2
Port Queue Weight
-----
2      0      17 (9%)
1      1      17 (9%)
2      2      17 (9%)
3      3      17 (9%)
4      4      17 (9%)
5      5      99 (55%)
```

port-shaper: The command lets you do Port shaper

Syntax: `port-shaper mode <port-list> disable/ enable`
`rate <port-list> <100-10000000>`

Parameter : **mode:** Configure the port shaper mode
<port-list>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5
disable: Disable
enable: Enable
rate: Configure the port shaper rate
<port-list>: available value is from switch physic port density,

format: 1,3-5

<100-10000000>: Rate in kilo bits per second (Kbps)

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(qos)# port-shaper mode 1 enable
Switch(qos)# show port-shaper
Port Mode      Rate
----  -
1     Enabled    500 kbps
2     Disabled   500 kbps
3     Disabled   500 kbps

Switch(qos)# port-shaper rate 2 999
Switch(qos)# show port-shaper
Port Mode      Rate
----  -
1     Enabled    500 kbps
2     Disabled   999 kbps
3     Disabled   500 kbps
4     Disabled   500 kbps
```

qce: The command lets you add or modify QoS control entry

Syntax: **qce** <1-256> <0-256> <port-list> any/.../ snap
class default/<0-7>
classified-dscp default/<0-63>
dei any/<0-1>
dmac any/.../unicast
sp default/<0-3>
end <cr>
pcp 0-1/ 0-3/2-3/4-5/4-7/ 6-7/any/<0-7>
show <cr>
smac <oui-address>/ any
tag any/disable/enable
vid any/<vlan-range>

Parameter : <1-256>: If the QCE ID parameter <qce_id> is specified and an entry with this QCE ID already exists, the QCE will be modified. Otherwise, a new QCE will be added
<0-256>: If the next QCE ID is non zero, the QCE will be placed before this QCE in the list. If the next QCE ID is zero, the QCE will be placed last in the list
<port-list>: Port member for QCE

any: Only Ethernet Type frames can match this QCE

etype: Only Ethernet Type frames can match this QCE

ipv4: Only IPv4 frames can match this QCE

ipv6: Only IPv6 frames can match this QCE

llc: Only LLC frames can match this QCE

snap: Only SNAP frames can match this QCE

class: Action of QoS class for this QCE

default: Basic classification

<0-7>: QoS class value

classified-dscp: Action of DSCP for this QCE

default: Basic classification

<0-63>: DSCP value

dei: Specify whether frames can hit the action according to DEI

any: Don't care

<0-1>: Drop Eligible Indicator value

dmac: Configure destination MAC address for this QCE

any: Don't care

broadcast: Frame must be broadcast

multicast: Frame must be multicast

unicast: Frame must be unicast

dp: Action of drop precedence level for this QCE

default: Basic classification

<0-3>: Drop precedence level

end: Finish QCE setting and return to QoS mode

pcp: Specify whether frames can hit the action according to PCP

0-1: Priority Code Point (0-1)

0-3: Priority Code Point (0-3)

2-3: Priority Code Point (2-3)

4-5: Priority Code Point (4-5)

4-7: Priority Code Point (4-7)

6-7: Priority Code Point (6-7)

any: Don't care

<0-7>: Priority Code Point

show: Show QCE

smac: Configure source MAC address for this QCE

<oui-address>: A frame that hits this QCE matches this source OUI address value

any: Don't care

tag: Specify whether frames can hit the action according to the 802.1Q tagged

any: Don't care

disable: Untagged frame only

enable: Tagged frame only

vid: Specify the VLAN ID filter for this QCE

any: No VLAN ID filter is specified. (VLAN ID filter status is don't-care.)

<vlan-range>: A frame that hits this QCE matches this VLAN range

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(qos)# qce 13 23 25 etype
Switch(qos/qce-etype)# class 7
Switch(qos/qce-etype)# classified-dscp 63
Switch(qos/qce-etype)# dei 1
Switch(qos/qce-etype)# dmac unicast
Switch(qos/qce-etype)# dp 3
Switch(qos/qce-etype)# pcpc 5
Switch(qos/qce-etype)# smac any
Switch(qos/qce-etype)# tag enable
Switch(qos/qce-etype)# vid 21-25
Switch(qos/qce-etype)# show
QCE ID      : 13
Frame Type  : Ethernet          Port      : 25,29

VLAN Parameters          MAC Parameters
-----
Tag      : Tagged           SMAC      : Any
VID      : 21-25           DMAC Type: Unicast
PCP      : 5
DEI      : 1

Ethernet Parameters      Action Parameters
-----
Ether Type : Any         Class     : 7
DP          : 3
DSCP       : 63
```

queue-shaper

The command lets you do Queue shaper

Syntax: **queue-shaper** excess <port-list> <queue-list> disable/ enable

Parameter : **excess:** Configure the port queue excess bandwidth mode

mode: Configure the port queue shaper mode

rate: Configure the port queue shaper rate

<port-list>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

<queue-list>: Queue list, available value is from 0 to 7

disable: Disable use of excess bandwidth

enable: Enable use of excess bandwidth

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(qos)# queue-shaper excess 1 7 enable
Switch(qos)# show queue-shaper 1
Port Queue Mode Rate Excess
-----
1 0 Disabled 500 kbps Disabled
  1 Disabled 500 kbps Disabled
  2 Disabled 500 kbps Disabled
  3 Disabled 500 kbps Disabled
  4 Disabled 500 kbps Disabled
  5 Disabled 500 kbps Disabled
  6 Disabled 500 kbps Disabled
  7 Disabled 500 kbps Enabled
```

show: The command lets you show QoS information

Syntax: **show** <port-list>

Parameter :

- class-map:** Show QoS class and DP level to DSCP mapping
- dscp-map:** Show DSCP to QoS class and DP level mapping
- dscp-translation:** Show DSCP ingress and egress translation
- port-classify:** Show QoS ingress port classification
- port-dscp:** Show port DSCP configuration
- port-map:** Show port classification (PCP, DEI) to (QoS class, DP level) mapping table
 - <port-list>:** available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5
- port-policer:** Show port policer configuration
- port-shaper:** Show port shaper configuration
- qce:** Show QCL control list
 - <1-256>:** QCE ID
- qcl-status:** Show QCL status
 - combined:** Show the combined status
 - conflicts:** Show all conflict status
 - static:** Show the static user configured status
 - voice-vlan:** Show the status by Voice VLAN
- queue-shaper:** Show port queue shaper configuration
 - <port-list>:** available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5
- remarking-map:** Show port tag remarking mapping table

<port-list>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

scheduler-mode: Show port scheduler mode configuration

scheduler-weight: Show port scheduler weight configuration

storm: Show storm control configuration

tag-remarking: Show port tag remarking configuration

wred: Show WRED configuration

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(qos)# show class-map
QoS Class  DSCP
-----  ----
0          0
1          0
2          0
3          0
4          0
5          0
6          0
7          0

Switch(qos)# show dscp-map
DSCP  Trust   QoS Class  DP Level
-----  ----
0 (BE)  Disabled  0          0
1        Disabled  0          0
2        Disabled  0          0
3        Disabled  0          0

Switch(qos)# show dscp-translation
      Ingress      Ingress  Egress
DSCP  Translation  Classify  Remap
-----  ----
0     0           Disabled  0
1     1           Disabled  1
2     2           Disabled  2
3     3           Disabled  3

Switch(qos)# show port-classify
Port  QoS class  DP level  PCP  DEI  Tag class.  DSCP Based
-----  ----
1     0        0         0   0   Disabled   Disabled
2     0        0         0   0   Disabled   Disabled
3     0        0         0   0   Disabled   Disabled
```

```
Switch(qos)# show port-dscp
Port DSCP translation Ingress classification Egress remark
-----
```

Port	DSCP translation	Ingress classification	Egress remark
1	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled
2	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled
3	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled

```
Switch(qos)# show port-map 1
Port PCP DEI QoS class DP level
-----
```

Port	PCP	DEI	QoS class	DP level
1	0	0	1	0
	0	1	1	1
	1	0	0	0

```
Switch(qos)# show port-policer
Port Mode Rate Flow Control
-----
```

Port	Mode	Rate	Flow Control
1	Disabled	500 kbps	Disabled
2	Disabled	500 kbps	Disabled
3	Disabled	500 kbps	Disabled

```
Switch(qos)# show port-shaper
Port Mode Rate
-----
```

Port	Mode	Rate
1	Disabled	500 kbps
2	Disabled	500 kbps
3	Disabled	500 kbps

```
Switch(qos)# show qce 200
```

```
Switch(qos)# show qcl-status combined
Number of QCEs: 0
Switch(qos)# show qcl-status conflicts
Number of QCEs: 0
Switch(qos)# show qcl-status static
Number of QCEs: 0
Switch(qos)# show qcl-status voice-vlan
```

```
Switch(qos)# show queue-shaper 1
Port Queue Mode Rate Excess
-----
1 0 Disabled 500 kbps Disabled
  1 Disabled 500 kbps Disabled
  2 Disabled 500 kbps Disabled
  3 Disabled 500 kbps Disabled
  4 Disabled 500 kbps Disabled
  5 Disabled 500 kbps Disabled
  6 Disabled 500 kbps Disabled
  7 Disabled 500 kbps Disabled
```

```
Switch(qos)# show remarking-map 1
Port QoS class DP level PCP DEI
----
1 0 0 1 0
  0 1 1 1
  1 0 0 0
  1 1 0 1
  2 0 2 0
  2 1 2 1
  3 0 3 0
  3 1 3 1
  4 0 4 0
  4 1 4 1
  5 0 5 0
  5 1 5 1
  6 0 6 0
  6 1 6 1
  7 0 7 0
  7 1 7 1
```

```

Switch(qos)# show scheduler-mode
Port  Mode
----  -----
1     Strict
2     Strict
3     Strict

Switch(qos)# show scheduler-weight 1
Port  Queue  Weight
----  -----
1     0       17 (17%)
      1       17 (17%)
      2       17 (17%)
      3       17 (17%)
      4       17 (17%)
      5       17 (17%)

Switch(qos)# show storm
          Unicast          Broadcast          Unknown
Port  Mode      Rate      Mode      Rate      Mode      Rate
----  ----      -
1     Disabled  500 kbps  Disabled  500 kbps  Disabled  500 kbps
2     Disabled  500 kbps  Disabled  500 kbps  Disabled  500 kbps
3     Disabled  500 kbps  Disabled  500 kbps  Disabled  500 kbps
4     Disabled  500 kbps  Disabled  500 kbps  Disabled  500 kbps

Switch(qos)# show tag-remarking ?
<cr>
Switch(qos)# show tag-remarking
Port  Mode      PCP  DEI
----  ----      -
1     Classified  0    0
2     Classified  0    0
3     Classified  0    0

Switch(qos)# show wred
Queue  Mode      Min. Threshold  Max. DP 1  Max. DP 2  Max. DP 3
----  ----      -
0     Disabled  0                1          5          10
1     Disabled  0                1          5          10
2     Disabled  0                1          5          10
3     Disabled  0                1          5          10
4     Disabled  0                1          5          10
5     Disabled  0                1          5          10

```

storm: The command lets you configure storm rate control

Syntax: **storm** broadcast/ unicast/ unknown <port-list> disable/ enable Kbps/.../ fps <1-10000>/ <100-10000000>

Parameter : **broadcast:** Broadcast frame storm control

unicast: Unicast frame storm control

unknown: Unknown frame storm control

<port-list>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

disable: Disable port storm control

enable: Enable port storm control

Kbps: Rate in kilo bits per second (Kbps)
Kfps: Rate in kilo frame per second (Kfps)
Mbps: Rate in mega bits per second (Mbps)
fps: Rate in frame per second (fps)
<1-10000>/ <100-10000000>: Rate

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(qos)# storm broadcast 1 enable mbps 99
Switch(qos)# storm unicast 2 enable mbps 88
Switch(qos)# storm unknown 3 enable fps 777
Switch(qos)# show storm
```

Port	Unicast		Broadcast		Unknown	
	Mode	Rate	Mode	Rate	Mode	Rate
1	Disabled	500 kbps	Enabled	99 Mbps	Disabled	500 kbps
2	Enabled	88 Mbps	Disabled	500 kbps	Disabled	500 kbps
3	Disabled	500 kbps	Disabled	500 kbps	Enabled	777 fps
4	Disabled	500 kbps	Disabled	500 kbps	Disabled	500 kbps
5	Disabled	500 kbps	Disabled	500 kbps	Disabled	500 kbps

tag-remarking

The command lets you do QoS egress port tag remarking

Syntax: **tag-remarking** dei <port-list> <0-1>
map <port-list> <class-list> <dpl-list> <0-7> <0-1>
mode <port-list> classified/ default/ mapped
pcp <port-list> <0-7>

Parameter : **dei:** Configure the default DEI. This value is used when port tag remarking mode is set to 'default'

<port-list>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

<0-1>: Drop Eligible Indicator

map: Configure the port tag remarking map. This map is used when port tag remarking mode is set to 'mapped', and the purpose is to translate the classified QoS class (0-7) and DP level (0-1) to PCP and DEI

<class-list>: QoS class list, available value is from 0 to 7

<dpl-list>: Drop precedence level list, available value is from 0 to 1

<0-7>: Priority Code Point

<0-1>: Drop Eligible Indicator

mode: Configure the port tag remarking mode

classified: Use classified PCP/DEI values

default: Use default PCP/DEI values

mapped: Use mapped versions of QoS class and DP level

pcp: Configure the default PCP. This value is used when port tag remarking mode is set to 'default'

<0-7>: Priority Code Point

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(qos)# tag-remarking dei 1 1
Switch(qos)# tag-remarking mode 2 mapped
Switch(qos)# tag-remarking pcp 3 7
Switch(qos)# show tag-remarking
Port Mode          PCP DEI
-----
1   Classified    0   1
2   Mapped        0   0
3   Classified    7   0
4   Classified    0   0

Switch(qos)# tag-remarking map 2 7 1 7 1
```

wred: The command lets you configure Weighted Random Early Detection

Syntax: **wred** <queue-list> disable/ enable <0-100> <0-100> <0-100> <0-100>

Parameter : <queue-list>: Queue list, available value is from 0 to 5

disable: Disable

enable: Enable

<0-100>: Minimum threshold

<0-100>: Maximum Drop Probability for DP level 1

<0-100>: Maximum Drop Probability for DP level 2

<0-100>: Maximum Drop Probability for DP level 3

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(qos)# wred 5 enable 10 20 30 40
Switch(qos)# show wred
Queue Mode          Min. Threshold Max. DP 1 Max. DP 2 Max. DP 3
-----
0   Disabled    0           1           5           10
1   Disabled    0           1           5           10
2   Disabled    0           1           5           10
3   Disabled    0           1           5           10
4   Disabled    0           1           5           10
5   Enabled     10          20          30          40
```

Reboot Commands of CLI

Reboot

This section describes how to restart switch for any maintenance needs. Any configuration files or scripts that you saved in the switch should still be available afterwards.

Table 36: Reboot Commands

Command	Function
<code>reboot</code>	Reboot the system

reboot: The command lets you reboot the system

Syntax: `Reboot <cr>`

Parameter : `<cr>` means it without any parameter needs to type.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch# reboot
```

SFlow Commands of CLI

SFlow The sFlow Collector configuration for the switch can be monitored and modified here. Up to 1 Collector is supported. This page allows for configuring sFlow collector IP type, sFlow collector IP Address, Port Number, for each sFlow Collector

Table 37: SFlow Commands

Command	Function
collector	sFlow Collector Configuration
sampler	sFlow sampler Configuration
show	Show sFlow

collector: The command lets you set sFlow Collector Configuration

- Syntax:** **collector** IPv4/ IPv6 <ip-address> <1-65535> <0-2147483647> <200-1500>
- Parameter :**
- IPv4:** IP type
 - IPv6:** IP type
 - <ip-address>:** IP address
 - <1-65535>:** TCP/UDP port number. By default, the port number is 6343
 - <0-2147483647>:** Set the receiver timeout for list of receiver ID (RID). Collector cannot collect samples unless receivertimeout
 - <200-1500>:** Set the reciever datagram length for list of receiver ID (RID)

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(sflow)# collector ipv4 192.168.100.100 6345 99 1500
Switch(sflow)# show
% Incomplete command
Switch(sflow)# show collector
      Configured      Current
-----
Collector Id 1          1
IP Type      IPv4         IPv4
IP Address   192.168.100.100 192.168.100.100
Port        6345          6345
Time Out    99            90 Timer is still alive!
Datagram Size 1500      1500
```

sampler: The command lets you sFlow sampler Configuration

Syntax: **sampler** <port-list> ALL/ RX/ TX/ none <0-4095> <14-200> <0-3600>

Parameter : <port-list>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

ALL: Sample on both RX and TX

RX: Sample on RX

TX: Sample on TX

none: Sampling is disabled

<0-4095>: If parameter sample_rate is 'N' then 1/N of packets is sampled

<14-200>: Configures the size of the header of the sampled frame to be copied to the Queue for further processing. The Max header size ranges from 14 to 200 bytes

<0-3600>: Configures the polling interval for the counter sampling. The accepted value for Counter Polling Interval ranges from 0 to 3600 seconds. Default value is 0 seconds which means polling is disabled.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(sflow)# sampler 2 aLL 400 199 3600
Switch(sflow)# show sampler
sFlow sFlow  Sampler  Sampling Max Hdr Counter  Polling
Ports Instance Type   Rate   Size  Interval
-----
  1      1     None     0    128         0
  2      1     ALL    400    199       3600
  3      1     None     0    128         0
  4      1     None     0    128         0
```

show The command lets you show sFlow

Syntax: **show** collector/ sampler

Parameter : **collector:** Show sFlow collector
sampler: Show sFlow sampler

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(sflow)# show collector
                Configured      Current
-----
Collector Id 1          1
IP Type      IPv4          IPv4
IP Address   0.0.0.0        0.0.0.0
Port        6343          6343
Time Out    0              0 Timer is still alive!
Datagram Size 1400      1400

```

```

Switch(sflow)# show sampler
sFlow sFlow  Sampler  Sampling Max Hdr Counter Polling
Ports Instance Type    Rate    Size  Interval
-----
1      1      None     0     128         0
2      1      None     0     128         0
3      1      None     0     128         0
4      1      None     0     128         0

```

Single IP Commands of CLI

Single IP

Single IP Management (SIM), a simple and useful method to optimize network utilities and management, is designed to manage a group of switches as a single entity, called an SIM group. Implementing the SIM feature will have the following advantages for users

- Simplify management of small workgroups or wiring closets while scaling networks to handle increased bandwidth demand.
- Reduce the number of IP addresses needed on the network.
- Virtual stacking structure - Eliminate any specialized cables for stacking and remove the distance barriers that typically limit topology options when using other stacking technology.

Table 38: Single IP Commands

Command	Function
connect	Connect to slave switch
group-name	Configure single ip group name
mode	Configure single ip mode
show	Show single ip information

connect:

The command lets you connect to slave switch

Syntax: **connect** <1-16>

Parameter : <1-16>: Slave switch index

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(dhcp-relay)# clear statistics
Switch(dhcp-relay)#
```

group-name:

The command lets you configure single IP group name

Syntax: **group-name** disable/ enable

Parameter : <WORD>: Up to 64 characters describing group name

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(sip)# group-name david
Switch(sip)# show config
Mode          : Disabled
Group Name    : david
```

mode: The command lets you configure single IP mode

Syntax: **mode** disable/ master/ slave

Parameter : **disable:** Disable single ip operation

master: Configure as master

slave: Configure as slave

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(sip)# mode master
Switch(sip)# show c
Mode          : Master
Group Name    : david
```

show: The command lets you show single IP information

Syntax: **show** config/ info

Parameter : **config:** Show single ip configuration

info: Show single ip group information

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(sip)# show config
Mode          : Disabled
Group Name    : VirtualStack
```

```
Switch(sip)# show info
Index  Model Name      MAC Address
-----
```

SMTP Commands of CLI

SMTP The function, is used to set a Alarm trap when the switch alarm then you could set the SMTP server to send you the alarm mail.

Table 39: SMTP Commands

Command	Function
delete	Delete command
level	Configure Severity level
mail-address	Configure email user name
return-path	Configure email sender
sender	Configure email sender
server	Configure email server
show	Show email configuration
username	Show DHCP snooping information

delete: The command lets you delete command

Syntax: **delete** mail-address <1-6>
return-path/ sender/ server/ username

Parameter : **mail-address:** Delete email address
<1-6>: Delete email address id
return-path: Delete return path
sender: Delete sender
server: Delete email server
username: Delete username and password

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(smtp)# delete mail-address 2
Switch(smtp)# show
Mail Server      :
User Name       :
Password        :
Severity level  : Info
Sender          :
Return Path     :
Email Address 1 :
Email Address 2 :
Email Address 3 :
Email Address 4 :
Email Address 5 :
Email Address 6 :
```


level: The command lets you configure Severity level

Syntax: **level** <0-7>

Parameter : <0-7>: Severity level

- <0> Emergency: system is unusable
- <1> Alert: action must be taken immediately
- <2> Critical: critical conditions
- <3> Error: error conditions
- <4> Warning: warning conditions
- <5> Notice: normal but significant condition
- <6> Informational: informational messages
- <7> Debug: debug-level messages

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(smtp)# level 7
Switch(smtp)# show
Mail Server      :
User Name       :
Password        :
Severity level  : Debug
Sender          :
Return Path     :
Email Address 1 :
Email Address 2 :
Email Address 3 :
Email Address 4 :
Email Address 5 :
Email Address 6 :
```

mail-address: The command lets you configure email user name

Syntax: **mail-address** <1-6> <mail-address>

Parameter : <1-6>: Email address index

<**mail-address**>: Up to 47 characters describing mail address

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(smtp)# mail-address 6 test@test.com.tw
Switch(smtp)# show
Mail Server      :
User Name       :
Password        :
Severity level  : Debug
Sender          :
Return Path     :
Email Address 1 :
Email Address 2 :
Email Address 3 :
Email Address 4 :
Email Address 5 :
Email Address 6 : test@test.com.tw
```

return-path: The command lets you configure the address of email sender

Syntax: **return-path** <return-path>

Parameter : <**return-path**>: Up to 47 characters describing return path

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(smtp)# return-path test@test.com.tw
Switch(smtp)# show
Mail Server      :
User Name       :
Password        :
Severity level  : Debug
Sender          :
Return Path     : test@test.com.tw
Email Address 1 :
Email Address 2 :
Email Address 3 :
Email Address 4 :
Email Address 5 :
Email Address 6 : test@test.com.tw
```

sender: The command lets you configure email sender

Syntax: **sender** <sender>

Parameter : <**sender**>: Up to 47 characters describing sender

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(smtp)# sender test
Switch(smtp)# show
Mail Server      :
User Name       :
Password        :
Severity level  : Debug
Sender          : test
Return Path     : test@test.com.tw
Email Address 1 :
Email Address 2 :
Email Address 3 :
Email Address 4 :
Email Address 5 :
Email Address 6 : test@test.com.tw
```

server: The command lets you configure email server

Syntax: **mode** server

Parameter : <server>: Up to 47 characters describing email server

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(smtp)# server testserver
Switch(smtp)# show
Mail Server      : testserver
User Name       :
Password        :
Severity level  : Debug
Sender          : test
Return Path     : test@test.com.tw
Email Address 1 :
Email Address 2 :
Email Address 3 :
Email Address 4 :
Email Address 5 :
Email Address 6 : test@test.com.tw
```

show: The command lets you show email configuration

Syntax: **show** <cr>

Parameter : <cr> means it without any parameter needs to type.



NOTE: When enable DHCP snooping mode operation, the request DHCP messages will be forwarded to trusted ports and only allowed reply packets from trusted ports.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(smtp)# show
Mail Server      :
User Name       :
Password        :
Severity level  : Info
Sender          :
Return Path     :
Email Adress 1  :
Email Adress 2  :
Email Adress 3  :
Email Adress 4  :
Email Adress 5  :
Email Adress 6  :
```

username: The command lets you configure email user name

Syntax: **mode** username password

Parameter : **<username>**: Up to 47 characters describing user name

<password>: Up to 47 characters describing password

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(smtp)# username david 1111
Switch(smtp)# show
Mail Server      : testserver
User Name       : david
Password        : *****
Severity level  : Debug
Sender          : test
Return Path     : test@test.com.tw
Email Adress 1  :
Email Adress 2  :
Email Adress 3  :
Email Adress 4  :
Email Adress 5  :
Email Adress 6  : test@test.com.tw
```

SNMP Commands of CLI

SNMP

Any Network Management System (NMS) running the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) can manage the Managed devices equipped with SNMP agent, provided that the Management Information Base (MIB) is installed correctly on the managed devices. The SNMP is a protocol that is used to govern the transfer of information between SNMP manager and agent and traverses the Object Identity (OID) of the management Information Base (MIB), described in the form of SMI syntax. SNMP agent is running on the switch to response the request issued by SNMP manager.

Basically, it is passive except issuing the trap information. The switch supports a switch to turn on or off the SNMP agent. If you set the field SNMP "Enable", SNMP agent will be started up. All supported MIB OIDs, including RMON MIB, can be accessed via SNMP manager. If the field SNMP is set "Disable", SNMP agent will be de-activated, the related Community Name, Trap Host IP Address, Trap and all MIB counters will be ignored.

Table 40: SNMP Commands

Command	Function
access	Configure SNMP access
community	Configure SNMP community
delete	Delete command
engine-id	Set SNMP Engine ID
getcommunity	Configure SNMP Get Community
group	Configure SNMP groups
mode	Enable/Disable SNMP mode
setcommunity	Configure SNMP Set Community
show	Show SNMP command
trap	Configure SNMP trap
user	Configure SNMP users
view	Configure SNMP views

access:

The command lets you configure SNMP access

Syntax: `access any/ usm AuthNoPriv/ AuthPriv/ NoAuthNoPriv <WORD>`

<WORD>

access v1/ v2c AuthNoPriv <WORD> <WORD>

Parameter : <WORD>: group name: max 32 chars

any: Security Model

usm: Security Model

AuthNoPriv: Security Level. If security_model is not usm, the security_level value must be NoAuthNoPriv

AuthPriv: Security Level. If security_model is not usm, the security_level value must be NoAuthNoPriv

NoAuthNoPriv: Security Level. If security_model is not usm, the security_level value must be NoAuthNoPriv

<WORD>: read_view_name: The scope for a specified instance can read, None is reserved for Empty.

<WORD>: write_view_name: The scope for a specified instance can write, None is reserved for Empty.

v1: Security Model

v2c: Security Model

AuthNoPriv: Security Level. If security_model is not usm, the security_level value must be NoAuthNoPriv

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(sntp)# access g usm noAuthNoPriv v v
Switch(sntp)# show access
```

SNMPv3 Accesses Table:

Idx	Group Name	Model	SecurityLevel	Read View Name	Write View Name
1	g	usm	NoAuth, NoPriv	v	v

community: The command lets you configure SNMP community

Syntax: **community** <WORD> <WORD> <ip-address> <ip-mask>

Parameter : <WORD>: community: max 32 chars<60-1400> Size of ICMP echo packet

<WORD>: user name: max 32 chars

<ip-address>: SNMP access source ip

<ip-mask>: SNMP access source address mask

EXAMPLE:

```
witch(snmp)# community test pm 192.168.6.127 255.255.255.0
Switch(snmp)# show community

SNMP Community Table:
Idx Community      UserName          Source IP        Source Mask
-----
1 test            pm                192.168.6.127   255.255.255.0

Number of entries: 1
```

delete: The command lets you delete command

Syntax: **delete** access/ community/ group/ trap/ user/ view
<1-14>/<1-4>/<1-6>/<1-10>/<1-48>

Parameter : **access:** Delete snmpv3 access entry

<1-14>: table index

community: Delete community entry

<1-4>: table index

group: Delete snmpv3 groups entry

<1-14>: table index

trap: Delete trap entry

<1-6>: table index

user: Delete snmpv3 users entry

<1-10>: table index

view: Delete snmpv3 views entry

<1-48>: table index

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(snmp)# delete access 14
```

engine-id: The command lets you set SNMP Engine ID

Syntax: **engine-id** <HEX>

Parameter : <HEX>: the format may not be all zeros or all 'ff'H,and is restricted to 5 - 32 octet string

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(snmp)# engine-id ffffffff
```

getcommunity
y: The command lets you configure SNMP Get Community

Syntax: **getcommunity** <WORD>
Parameter : <WORD>: community: max 32 chars, default : public

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(snmp)# getcommunity rose
Switch(snmp)# show snmp

SNMP Configuration
-----
Get Community      : rose
Set Community Mode : Enable
Set Community      : jack
```

group: The command lets you configure SNMP groups

Syntax: **group** <WORD> usm/ v1/ v2c
Parameter : <WORD>:user name: max 32 chars
usm: Security Model
v1: Security Model
v2c: Security Model

EXAMPLE:


```

Switch(sntp)# group pm v1 ccc
Switch(sntp)# show group

SNMPv3 Groups Table:
Idx Model Security Name          Group Name
-----
1  v1  pm                        ccc

Number of entries: 1

Switch(sntp)# group pm v2c aaa
Switch(sntp)# show group

SNMPv3 Groups Table:
Idx Model Security Name          Group Name
-----
1  v2c  pm                        aaa

```

mode: The command lets you Enable/Disable SNMP mode

Syntax: **mode** disable/ enable

Parameter : **disable:** Disable SNMP mode
enable: Enable SNMP mode

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(sntp)# mode enable
Switch(sntp)# show mode

SNMPv3 State Show
SNMP State           : Enabled
SNMPv3 Engine ID    : 80001455030040f6232600

```

setcommunity : The command lets you configure SNMP Set Community

Syntax: **setcommunity** disable/ enable

Parameter : **disable:** Disable SNMP Set Community
enable: Enable SNMP Set Community
<WORD>: community: max 32 chars, default : private

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(snmp)# setcommunity enable jack
Switch(snmp)# show snmp
```

```
SNMP Configuration
-----
Get Community      : eee
Set Community Mode : Enable
Set Community      : jack
```

show: The command lets you show SNMP command

- Syntax:** **show** access/ community/ group/ mode/ snmp/ trap/ user/ view
- Parameter :**
- access:** Show snmpv3 access entry
 - community:** Show snmpv3 community entry
 - group:** Show snmpv3 groups entry
 - mode:** Show snmp configuration
 - snmp:** Show snmp community configuration
 - trap:** Show snmp trap entry
 - user:** Show snmpv3 users entry
 - view:** Show snmpv3 views entry

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(snmp)# show access

SNMPv3 Accesses Table:
Idx  Group Name  Model SecurityLevel  Read View Name  Write View Name
-----
Number of entries: 0

Switch(snmp)# show community

SNMP Community Table:
Idx  Community  UserName          Source IP      Source Mask
-----
1   test       pm                192.168.6.127  255.255.255.0
Number of entries: 1
```

trap: The command lets you configure SNMP trap

Syntax: **trap** <1-6> v2/ v3 ipv4/ ipv6 <ip-address> <1-65535> <0-7>

Parameter :

- <1-6>: trap index : 1 - 6
- v2:** version
- v3:** version
- ipv4:** Trap host IP type
- ipv6:** Trap host IP type
- <ip-address>:** Trap host IPv4 address
- <1-65535>:** trap port
- <0-7>** Severity level
 - <0> Emergency: system is unusable
 - <1> Alert: action must be taken immediately
 - <2> Critical: critical conditions
 - <3> Error: error conditions
 - <4> Warning: warning conditions
 - <5> Notice: normal but significant condition
 - <6> Informational: informational messages
 - <7> Debug: debug-level messages

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(snmp)# trap 2 v2 ipv4 192.168.6.127 65535 7 aaa
Switch(snmp)# show trap
SNMPv3 Trap Host Configuration:
```

No	Ver	Server IP	Community Port	Security Name	Severity Level	Auth. Protocol	Priv. Protocol
1							
2	v2c	192.168.6.127	65535	aaa	Debug		
3							
4							
5							
6							

user: The command lets you configure SNMP users

Syntax: **user** <WORD> AuthNoPriv/ AuthPriv/ NoAuthNoPriv MD5/ SHA <WORD>

Parameter :

- <WORD>: user name: max 32 chars
- AuthNoPriv:** Security_Level
- AuthPriv:** Security_Level
- NoAuthNoPriv:** Security_Level
- MD5:** Authentication Protocol
- SHA:** Authentication Protocol
- <WORD>: MD5 Authentication Password is restricted to 8 - 32

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(snm) # user wade authnoPriv md5 12345678
Switch(snm) # show user

SNMPv3 Users Table:
Index User Name                Security Level Auth Priv
-----
1    wade                      AuthNoPriv    MD5 None

Number of entries: 1
```

view: The command lets you configure SNMP views

Syntax: **view** <WORD> excluded/ included <WORD>

Parameter : <WORD>: view name: max 32 chars

excluded: view_type

included: view_type

<WORD>: oid_subtree: The OID defining the root of the subtree.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(snm) # view viewdavid included .1.3.6.1.2
Switch(snm) # show view

SNMPv3 Views Table:
Idx View Name                View Type OID Subtree
-----
1    viewdavid                included .1.3.6.1.2
```

SSH Commands of CLI

SSH This section shows you to use SSH (Secure SHell) to securely access the Switch. SSH is a secure communication protocol that combines authentication and data encryption to provide secure encrypted communication.

Table 41: SSH Commands

Command	Function
mode	Configure the SSH mode
show	Show SSH configuration

mode: The command lets you configure the SSH mode

Syntax: **mode** disable/ enable

Parameter : **disable:** Disable SSH mode operation
enable: Enable SSH mode operation

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(ssh)# mode enable
Switch(ssh)# show
SSH Mode : Enabled
```

show: The command lets you show SSH configuration

Syntax: **show** <cr>

Parameter : <cr> means it without any parameter needs to type.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(ssh)# show
SSH Mode : Enabled
```

STP Commands of CLI

STP

The Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) can be used to detect and disable network loops, and to provide backup links between switches, bridges or routers. This allows the switch to interact with other bridging devices (that is, an STP-compliant switch, bridge or router) in your network to ensure that only one route exists between any two stations on the network, and provide backup links which automatically take over when a primary link goes down.

STP - STP uses a distributed algorithm to select a bridging device (STP-compliant switch, bridge or router) that serves as the root of the spanning tree network. It selects a root port on each bridging device (except for the root device) which incurs the lowest path cost when forwarding a packet from that device to the root device. Then it selects a designated bridging device from each LAN which incurs the lowest path cost when forwarding a packet from that LAN to the root device. All ports connected to designated bridging devices are assigned as designated ports. After determining the lowest cost spanning tree, it enables all root ports and designated ports, and disables all other ports. Network packets are therefore only forwarded between root ports and designated ports, eliminating any possible network loops.

Once a stable network topology has been established, all bridges listen for Hello BPDUs (Bridge Protocol Data Units) transmitted from the Root Bridge. If a bridge does not get a Hello BPDU after a predefined interval (Maximum Age), the bridge assumes that the link to the Root Bridge is down. This bridge will then initiate negotiations with other bridges to reconfigure the network to reestablish a valid network topology.

Table 42: STP Commands

Command	Function
Cname	Set MSTP Configuration name
FwdDelay	Set FwdDelay
MaxAge	Set Maxage
MaxHops	Set MaxHops
Statistics	Clear STP port statistics

Txhold	Set TxHold
Version	Set force-version
bpduFilter	Set edge port BPDU Filtering
bpduGuard	Set edge port BPDU Guard
migrate-check	Set the STP mCheck (Migration Check) variable for ports
msti-vlan	Map Vlan ID(s) to an MSTI
p-AutoEdge	Set the STP autoEdge port parameter
p-bpduGuard	Set the bpduGuard port parameter
p-cost	Set the STP port instance path cost
p-edge	Set the STP adminEdge port parameter
p-mode	Set the STP enabling for a port
p-p2p	Set the STP point2point port parameter
p-priority	Set the STP port instance priority
priority	Set the bridge instance priority
r-role	Set the MSTP restrictedRole port parameter
r-tcn	Set the MSTP restrictedTcn port parameter
recovery	Set edge port error recovery timeout
show	Show Region config, MSTI vlan mapping, instance parameters and port parameters

CName: The command lets you Set MSTP Configuration name

Syntax: **CName** <WORD> <0-65535>

Parameter : <**WORD**>: A text string up to 32 characters long
 <**0-65535**>: MSTP revision-level(0~65535)

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(stp)# cName test 65535
Switch(stp)# show cName
Configuration name: test
Configuration rev.: 65535
```

FwdDelay: The command lets you Set FwdDelay

Syntax: **FwdDelay** <4-30>

Parameter : <**4-30**>: MSTP forward delay (4-30, and max_age <= (forward_delay -1)*2))

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(stp)# fwdDelay 30
witch(stp)# show instance
STP Configuration
Protocol Version: MSTP
Max Age      : 20
Forward Delay : 30
Tx Hold Count : 6
Max Hop Count : 20
BPDU Filtering : Disabled
BPDU Guard   : Disabled
Error Recovery : 0 seconds
Error Recovery : Disabled
```

MaxAge: The command lets you Set Maxage

Syntax: **maxage** <6-40>

Parameter : <6-40>: STP maximum age time (6-40, and max_age <= (forward_delay-1)*2)

EXAMPLE:

```
Tx Hold Count : 6
Max Hop Count : 20
BPDU Filtering : Disabled
BPDU Guard   : Disabled
Error Recovery : 0 seconds
Error Recovery : Disabled
```

MaxHops: The command lets you Set MaxHops

Syntax: **maxhops** <6-40>

Parameter : <6-40>: STP BPDUs MaxHops (6-40)

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(stp)# maxhops 38
Switch(stp)# show instance
STP Configuration
Protocol Version: MSTP
Max Age      : 39
Forward Delay : 30
Tx Hold Count : 6
Max Hop Count : 38
BPDU Filtering : Disabled
BPDU Guard   : Disabled
Error Recovery : 0 seconds
Error Recovery : Disabled
```


Statistics: The command lets you Clear STP port statistics

Syntax: **statistics clear**

Parameter : **clear:** Clear the selected port statistics

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(stp)# statistics clear
Port      Rx MSTP  Tx MSTP  Rx RSTP  Tx RSTP  Rx STP  Tx STP  Rx TCN  T
x TCN  Rx Ill.  Rx Unk.
-----
-----
```

TxHold: The command lets you Set TxHold

Syntax: **txhold <1-10>**

Parameter : **<1-10>:** STP Transmit Hold Count (1-10)

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(stp)# txhold 9
Switch(stp)# show instance
STP Configuration
Protocol Version: MSTP
Max Age          : 39
Forward Delay    : 30
Tx Hold Count    : 9
Max Hop Count    : 38
BPDU Filtering   : Disabled
BPDU Guard       : Disabled
Error Recovery   : 0 seconds
Error Recovery   : Disabled
```

Version: The command lets you Set force-version

Syntax: **version mstp/ rstp/ stp**

Parameter : **mstp:** Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol

rstp: Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol

stp: Spanning Tree Protocol

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(stp)# version stp
Switch(stp)# show instance
STP Configuration
Protocol Version: Compatible (STP)
Max Age      : 39
Forward Delay : 30
Tx Hold Count : 9
Max Hop Count : 38
BPDU Filtering : Disabled
BPDU Guard   : Disabled
Error Recovery : 0 seconds
Error Recovery : Disabled
```

bpduFilter: The command lets you Set edge port BPDU Filtering what you set on the switch

Syntax: **bpdufilter** disable/ enable

Parameter : **disable:** Disable BPDU Filtering for Edge ports
enable: Enable BPDU Filtering for Edge ports

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(stp)# bpdufilter enable
Switch(stp)# show instance
STP Configuration
Protocol Version: Compatible (STP)
Max Age      : 39
Forward Delay : 30
Tx Hold Count : 9
Max Hop Count : 38
BPDU Filtering : Enabled
BPDU Guard   : Disabled
Error Recovery : 0 seconds
Error Recovery : Disabled
```

bpduGuard: The command lets you Set edge port BPDU Guard

Syntax: **bpduguard** disable/ enable

Parameter : **disable:** Disable BPDU Guard for Edge ports
enable: Enable BPDU Guard for Edge ports

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(stp)# bpduguard enable
Switch(stp)# show instance
STP Configuration
Protocol Version: Compatible (STP)
Max Age      : 39
Forward Delay : 30
Tx Hold Count : 9
Max Hop Count : 38
BPDU Filtering : Enabled
BPDU Guard   : Enabled
Error Recovery : 0 seconds
Error Recovery : Disabled
```

migrate-check: The command lets you Set the STP mCheck (Migration Check) variable for ports

Syntax: **migrate-check** <port-list>

Parameter : <port-list>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(stp)# migrate-check 1
```

msti-vlan: The command lets you Map Vlan ID(s) to an MSTI

Syntax: **msti-vlan** add/ del <0-7> <1-4094>

Parameter : **add:** Add a VLAN to a MSTI

del: clear MSTP MSTI VLAN mapping configuration

<0-7>: STP bridge instance no (0-7, CIST=0, MSTI1=1, ...)

<1-4094>: available from 1 to 4094

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(stp)# msti-vlan add 1 4094
Switch(stp)# show msti-vlan
MSTI  VLANs mapped to MSTI
-----
MSTI1  4094
MSTI2  No VLANs mapped
MSTI3  No VLANs mapped
MSTI4  No VLANs mapped
MSTI5  No VLANs mapped
MSTI6  No VLANs mapped
MSTI7  No VLANs mapped
```

p-AutoEdge: The command lets you Set the STP autoEdge port parameter

Syntax: **p-autoEdge** aggregations/<port-list> disable/ enable

Parameter : **aggregations:** available value is for aggregated port

<port-list>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

disable: disable: Disable MSTP autoEdges

enable: enable : Enable MSTP autoEdge

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(stp)# p-autoEdge aggregations enable
Switch(stp)# show pconf
```

Port	Mode	AdminEdge	AutoEdge	restrRole	restrTcn	bpduGuard	Point2point
Aggr	Disabled	Disabled	Enabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Enabled

```
Switch(stp)# p-autoEdge 1 disable
Switch(stp)# show pconf
```

Port	Mode	AdminEdge	AutoEdge	restrRole	restrTcn	bpduGuard	Point2point
Aggr	Disabled	Disabled	Enabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Enabled
1	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Auto
2	Disabled	Disabled	Enabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Auto
3	Disabled	Disabled	Enabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Auto

p-bpduGuard: The command lets you Set the bpduGuard port parameter

- Syntax:** **p-bpduGuard** aggregations/<port-list> disable/ enable
- Parameter :** **aggregations:** available value is for aggregated port
- <port-list>:** available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5
- disable:** disable: Disable port BPDU Guard
- enable:** enable : Enable port BPDU Guard

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(stp)# p-bpduGuard aggregations enable
Switch(stp)# show pconf
```

Port	Mode	AdminEdge	AutoEdge	restrRole	restrTcn	bpduGuard	Point2point
Aggr	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Enabled	Enabled

```
Switch(stp)# show pconf
```

Port	Mode	AdminEdge	AutoEdge	restrRole	restrTcn	bpduGuard	Point2point
1	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Auto
2	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Auto
3	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Auto

```
Switch(stp)# p-bpduGuard 1 enable
Switch(stp)# show pconf
```

Port	Mode	AdminEdge	AutoEdge	restrRole	restrTcn	bpduGuard	Point2point
Aggr	Disabled	Disabled	Enabled	Disabled	Disabled	Enabled	Enabled

```
Switch(stp)# show pconf
```

Port	Mode	AdminEdge	AutoEdge	restrRole	restrTcn	bpduGuard	Point2point
1	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Enabled	Auto
2	Disabled	Disabled	Enabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Auto
3	Disabled	Disabled	Enabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Auto

p-cost: The command lets you Set the STP port instance path cost

- Syntax:** **p-cost** <0-7> aggregations/<port-list> <0-200000000>
- Parameter :** **<0-7>:** STP bridge instance no (0-7, CIST=0, MSTI1=1, ...)
- aggregations:** available value is for aggregated port
- <port-list>:** available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5
- <0-200000000>:** STP port path cost (1-200000000) or The value zero means auto status

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(stp)# p-cost 0 aggregations 2000000
Switch(stp)# show p-config 0

MSTI Port Path Cost Priority
---- ---- -
CIST Aggr 2000000 128

MSTI Port Path Cost Priority
---- ---- -
CIST 1 Auto 128
CIST 2 Auto 128
CIST 3 Auto 128

Switch(stp)# p-cost 1 3 9999
Switch(stp)# show p-config 1

MSTI Port Path Cost Priority
---- ---- -
MSTI1 Aggr Auto 128

MSTI Port Path Cost Priority
---- ---- -
MSTI1 1 Auto 128
MSTI1 2 Auto 128
MSTI1 3 9999 128

```

p-edge: The command lets you Set the STP adminEdge port parameter

Syntax: **p-edge** aggregations/<port-list> disable/ enable

Parameter : **aggregations:** available value is for aggregated port

<port-list>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

disable: disable: Disable MSTP protocol

enable: enable : Enable MSTP protocol

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(stp)# p-edge aggregations enable
Switch(stp)# show pconf

Port Mode AdminEdge AutoEdge restrRole restrTcn bpduGuard Point2point
---- ---- -
Aggr Disabled Enabled Enabled Disabled Disabled Enabled Enabled

Port Mode AdminEdge AutoEdge restrRole restrTcn bpduGuard Point2point
---- ---- -
1 Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Enabled Auto
2 Disabled Disabled Enabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Auto

```

p-mode: The command lets you Set the STP enabling for a port

Syntax: **p-mode** aggregations/<port-list> disable/ enable

Parameter : **aggregations:** available value is for aggregated port

<port-list>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

disable: disable: Disable MSTP protocol

enable: enable : Enable MSTP protoc

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(stp)# p-mode aggregations enable
Switch(stp)# show pconf

Port  Mode      AdminEdge AutoEdge  restrRole restrTcn  bpduGuard Point2point
----  -
Aggr  Enabled   Disabled  Enabled   Disabled  Disabled  Enabled   Enabled

Port  Mode      AdminEdge AutoEdge  restrRole restrTcn  bpduGuard Point2point
----  -
1     Disabled  Disabled  Disabled  Disabled  Disabled  Enabled   Auto
2     Disabled  Disabled  Enabled   Disabled  Disabled  Disabled  Auto
```

p-p2p: The command lets you Set the STP point2point port

Syntax: **p-p2p** aggregations/<port-list> auto/ disable/ enable

Parameter : **aggregations:** available value is for aggregated port

<port-list>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

auto: auto : Automatic MSTP point2point detection

disable: disable: Disable MSTP point2point

enable: enable : Enable MSTP point2point

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(stp)# p-p2p aggregations auto
Switch(stp)# show pconf

Port  Mode      AdminEdge AutoEdge  restrRole restrTcn  bpduGuard Point2point
-----
Aggr  Enabled   Disabled Enabled   Disabled Disabled Enabled  Auto

Port  Mode      AdminEdge AutoEdge  restrRole restrTcn  bpduGuard Point2point
-----
1     Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Enabled  Auto
2     Disabled Disabled Enabled   Disabled Disabled Disabled Auto

Switch(stp)# p-p2p 2 disable
Switch(stp)# show pconf

Port  Mode      AdminEdge AutoEdge  restrRole restrTcn  bpduGuard Point2point
-----
Aggr  Enabled   Disabled Enabled   Disabled Disabled Enabled  Auto

Port  Mode      AdminEdge AutoEdge  restrRole restrTcn  bpduGuard Point2point
-----
1     Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled Enabled  Auto
2     Disabled Disabled Enabled   Disabled Disabled Disabled Disabled
3     Disabled Disabled Enabled   Disabled Disabled Disabled Auto

```

p-priority: The command lets you Set the STP port instance priority

Syntax: **p-priority** <0-7> aggregations/<port-list> <0-240>

Parameter : <0-7>: STP bridge instance no (0-7, CIST=0, MSTI1=1, ...)

aggregations: available value is for aggregated port

<**port-list**>: available value is from switch physic port density, format:
1,3-5

<**0-240**>: STP bridge priority (0/16/32/48/.../224/240)

EXAMPLE:


```

Switch(stp)# p-priority 3 aggregations 240
Switch(stp)# show p-config 3

MSTI  Port  Path Cost  Priority
----  ----  -
MSTI3 Aggr  Auto      240

MSTI  Port  Path Cost  Priority
----  ----  -
MSTI3 1    Auto      128
MSTI3 2    Auto      128

Switch(stp)# p-priority 1 2 224
Switch(stp)# show p-config 1

MSTI  Port  Path Cost  Priority
----  ----  -
MSTI1 Aggr  Auto      128

MSTI  Port  Path Cost  Priority
----  ----  -
MSTI1 1    Auto      128
MSTI1 2    Auto      224

```

priority: The command lets you Set the bridge instance priority

Syntax: **priority** <0-7> <0-240>

Parameter : <0-7>: STP bridge instance no (0-7, CIST=0, MSTI1=1, ...)
 <0-240>: STP bridge priority (0/4096/8192/12288/.../57344/61440)

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(stp)# priority 0 61440
Switch(stp)# show priority
MSTI# Bridge Priority

-----
CIST 61440

```

r-role: The command lets you Set the MSTP restrictedRole port parameter

Syntax: **r-role** aggregations/<port-list> disable/ enable

Parameter : **aggregations:** available value is for aggregated port
 <port-list>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5
disable: Disable MSTP restricted role
enable: Enable MSTP restricted role

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(stp)# r-role aggregations enable
Switch(stp)# show pconf

Port  Mode      AdminEdge AutoEdge  restrRole restrTcn  bpduGuard Point2point
----  -
Aggr  Enabled    Disabled  Enabled   Enabled   Disabled  Enabled   Auto

Port  Mode      AdminEdge AutoEdge  restrRole restrTcn  bpduGuard Point2point
----  -
1     Disabled  Disabled  Disabled  Disabled  Disabled  Enabled   Auto
2     Disabled  Disabled  Enabled   Disabled  Disabled  Disabled  Disabled
3     Disabled  Disabled  Enabled   Disabled  Disabled  Disabled  Auto

Switch(stp)# r-role 2 enable
Switch(stp)# show pconf

Port  Mode      AdminEdge AutoEdge  restrRole restrTcn  bpduGuard Point2point
----  -
Aggr  Enabled    Disabled  Enabled   Enabled   Disabled  Enabled   Auto

Port  Mode      AdminEdge AutoEdge  restrRole restrTcn  bpduGuard Point2point
----  -
1     Disabled  Disabled  Disabled  Disabled  Disabled  Enabled   Auto
2     Disabled  Disabled  Enabled   Enabled   Disabled  Disabled  Disabled
```

r-tcn: The command lets you Set the MSTP restrictedTcn port parameter

Syntax: **r-tcn** aggregations/<port-list> disable/ enable

Parameter : **aggregations:** available value is for aggregated port

<port-list>: available value is from switch physic port density, format:
1,3-5

disable: Disable MSTP restricted TCN

enable: Enable MSTP restricted TCN

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(stp)# r-tcn aggregations enable
Switch(stp)# show pconf

Port  Mode      AdminEdge AutoEdge  restrRole restrTcn  bpduGuard Point2point
----  -
Aggr  Enabled    Disabled  Enabled   Enabled   Enabled   Enabled   Auto

Port  Mode      AdminEdge AutoEdge  restrRole restrTcn  bpduGuard Point2point
----  -
1     Disabled  Disabled  Disabled  Disabled  Disabled  Enabled   Auto
2     Disabled  Disabled  Enabled   Enabled   Disabled  Disabled  Disabled
```

recovery: The command lets you Set edge port error

recovery

timeout

Syntax: **recovery** <30-86400>

Parameter : <**30-86400**>: Time before error-disabled ports are reenabled (30-86400 seconds, 0 disables)

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(stp)# recovery 86400
Switch(stp)# show instance
STP Configuration
Protocol Version: Compatible (STP)
Max Age          : 39
Forward Delay    : 30
Tx Hold Count    : 9
Max Hop Count    : 38
BPDU Filtering   : Enabled
BPDU Guard       : Enabled
Error Recovery   : 86400 seconds
Error Recovery   : Disabled
```

Show: The command lets you Show Region config, MSTI vlan mapping, instance parameters and port parameters

Syntax: **show** CName/ Statistics/ instance/ msti-vlan/ msti-vlan / pconf
show Status/ p-config <0-7>

Parameter : **CName:** Show MSTP Configuration name

Statistics: Show STP port statistics

Status: Show STP Bridge status

<**0-7**>: STP bridge instance no (0-7, CIST=0, MSTI1=1, ...)

instance: Show instance status

msti-vlan: Show MSTP MSTI VLAN mapping configuration

p-config: Show the STP port instance configuration

<**0-7**>: STP bridge instance no (0-7, CIST=0, MSTI1=1, ...)

pconf: Show STP Port configuration

priority: show the bridge instance priority

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(stp)# show cName
Configuration name: 00-40-f6-23-26-00
Configuration rev.: 0
```

```
Switch(stp)# show instance
STP Configuration
Protocol Version: MSTP
Max Age      : 20
Forward Delay : 15
Tx Hold Count : 6
Max Hop Count : 20
BPDU Filtering : Disabled
BPDU Guard   : Disabled
Error Recovery : 0 seconds
Error Recovery : Disabled
```

```
Switch(stp)# show pconf
```

Port	Mode	AdminEdge	AutoEdge	restrRole	restrTcn	bpduGuard	Point2point
Aggr	Disabled	Disabled	Enabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Enabled
Port	Mode	AdminEdge	AutoEdge	restrRole	restrTcn	bpduGuard	Point2point
1	Disabled	Disabled	Enabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Auto
2	Disabled	Disabled	Enabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Auto
3	Disabled	Disabled	Enabled	Disabled	Disabled	Disabled	Auto

Syslog Commands of CLI

Syslog

The Syslog is a standard for logging program messages . It allows separation of the software that generates messages from the system that stores them and the software that reports and analyzes them. It can be used as well a generalized informational, analysis and debugging messages. It is supported by a wide variety of devices and receivers across multiple platforms.

Table 43: Syslog Commands

Command	Function
clear	Clear syslog entry
level	Configure syslog level
mode	Configure syslog mode
server	Configure syslog server IP address
show	Show syslog information

clear: The command lets you Clear syslog entry

Syntax: **clear** <cr>

Parameter : <cr> means it without any parameter needs to type.

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(syslog)# clear
Switch(syslog)# show log
<0> Emergency: 0
<1> Alert      : 0
<2> Critical   : 0
<3> Error      : 0
<4> Warning    : 0
<5> Notice     : 0
<6> Info       : 0
<7> Debug      : 0
    All        : 0

ID   Level   Time           Message
-----
<none>

```

level: The command lets you Configure syslog level

Syntax: level <0-7>

Parameter : <0-7>: Severity level

- <0> Emergency: system is unusable
- <1> Alert: action must be taken immediately
- <2> Critical: critical conditions
- <3> Error: error conditions
- <4> Warning: warning conditions
- <5> Notice: normal but significant condition
- <6> Informational: informational messages
- <7> Debug: debug-level messages

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(syslog)# level 7
Switch(syslog)# show config
Server Mode      : Disabled
Server Address 1 :
Server Address 2 :
Syslog Level     : Debug

```

mode: The command lets you Configure syslog mode

Syntax: **mode** disable/ enable

Parameter : **disable:** Disable syslog mode
enable: Enable syslog mode

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(syslog)# mode enable
Switch(syslog)# show config
Server Mode      : Enabled
Server Address 1 :
Server Address 2 :
Syslog Level     : Debug
```

server: The command lets you Configure syslog server IP address

Syntax: **server** <1-2> <ip-hostname>

Parameter : <1-2>: Syslog Server No.
<ip-hostname>: Syslog server IP address or host name

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(syslog)# server 2 192.168.6.1
Switch(syslog)# show config
Server Mode      : Enabled
Server Address 1 :
Server Address 2 : 192.168.6.1
Syslog Level     : Debug
```

show: The command lets you Show syslog information

Syntax: **show** config
show detail-log <log-id>
show log <0-7>

Parameter : **config:** Show syslog configuration
detail-log: Show detailed syslog information
<log-id>: Log ID
log: Show syslog entry
<0-7> : Show syslog entry that match the level

EXAMPLE:

```
witch(syslog)# show config
Server Mode      : Disabled
Server Address 1 :
Server Address 2 :
Syslog Level     : Info

Switch(syslog)# show detail-log 2
ID      : 2
Level   : Warning
Time    : 2011-01-01 01:00:27
Message:

Link up on port 2

Switch(syslog)# show log 2
<0> Emergency: 0
<1> Alert     : 0
<2> Critical  : 0
<3> Error     : 0
<4> Warning   : 8
<5> Notice   : 0
<6> Info      : 12
<7> Debug    : 0
      All     : 20

ID   Level   Time           Message
-----
<none>
```


System Commands of CLI

System

After you login, the switch shows you the system information. This page is default and tells you the basic information of the system, including "Model Name", "System Description", "Contact", "Device Name", "System Up Time", "BIOS Version", "Firmware Version", "Hardware-Mechanical Version", "Serial Number", "Host IP Address", "Host Mac Address", "Device Port", "RAM Size", "Flash Size" and. With this information, you will know the software version used, MAC address, serial number, how many ports good and so on. This is helpful while malfunctioning.

Table 44: System Commands

Command	Function
contact	Configure system contact
location	Configure system location
name	Configure device name
show	Show system information

contact: The command lets you Configure system contact

Syntax: **contact** <LINE>

Parameter : <LINE>: Up to 255 characters describing system contact information

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(system)# contact test +886123456789
Switch(system)# show
Model Name                : SW24GF4TG
System Description        : 24-Port 10/100/1000Base-T + 2 (100/1G) SFP PoE+
L2 Plus Managed Switch
Location                  :
Contact                   : test +886123456789
Device Name               : SW24GF4TG
System Uptime             : 3d 01:46:45
Current Time              : 2011-01-04 02:46:45
BIOS Version              : v1.00
Firmware Version          : v1.28
Hardware-Mechanical Version : v1.00-v1.00
Series Number             : 010199887766
Host IP Address           : 192.168.6.127
Subnet Mask               : 255.255.255.0
Gateway IP Address        : 0.0.0.0
Host MAC Address          : 00-40-f6-23-26-00
Console Baudrate          : 115200
RAM Size                  : 64
Flash Size                : 16
CPU Load (100ms, 1s, 10s) : 0%, 18%, 16%
Bridge FDB Size           : 8192 MAC addresses
Transmit Queue            : 8 queues per port
Maximum Frame Size        : 9600

```

location: The command lets you Configure system location

Syntax: `location <LINE>`

Parameter : `<LINE>`: Up to 255 characters describing system location

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(system)# location taipei
Switch(system)# show
Model Name                : SW24GF4TG
System Description        : 24-Port 10/100/1000Base-T + 2 (100/1G) SFP PoE+
L2 Plus Managed Switch
Location                  : taipei
Contact                   : test +886123456789
Device Name               : SW24GF4TG
System Uptime             : 3d 01:47:59
Current Time              : 2011-01-04 02:47:59
BIOS Version              : v1.00
Firmware Version          : v1.28
Hardware-Mechanical Version : v1.00-v1.00
Series Number             : 010199887766
Host IP Address           : 192.168.6.127
Subnet Mask               : 255.255.255.0
Gateway IP Address        : 0.0.0.0
Host MAC Address          : 00-40-f6-23-26-00
Console Baudrate          : 115200
RAM Size                  : 64
Flash Size                : 16
CPU Load (100ms, 1s, 10s) : 0%, 18%, 16%
Bridge FDB Size           : 8192 MAC addresses
Transmit Queue            : 8 queues per port
Maximum Frame Size        : 9600

```

name: The command lets you Configure device name

Syntax: name <WORD>

Parameter : <WORD>: Up to 255 characters describing device name

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(system)# name testswitch
Switch(system)# show
Model Name           : SW24GF4TG
System Description   : 24-Port 10/100/1000Base-T + 2 (100/1G) SFP PoE+
L2 Plus Managed Switch
Location             : taipei
Contact              : test +886123456789
Device Name          : testswitch
System Uptime        : 3d 01:49:43
Current Time         : 2011-01-04 02:49:43
BIOS Version         : v1.00
Firmware Version     : v1.28
Hardware-Mechanical Version : v1.00-v1.00
Series Number        : 010199887766
Host IP Address      : 192.168.6.127
Subnet Mask          : 255.255.255.0
Gateway IP Address   : 0.0.0.0
Host MAC Address     : 00-40-f6-23-26-00
Console Baudrate     : 115200
RAM Size             : 64
Flash Size           : 16
CPU Load (100ms, 1s, 10s) : 14%, 13%, 16%
Bridge FDB Size      : 8192 MAC addresses
Transmit Queue       : 8 queues per port
Maximum Frame Size   : 9600
```

show: The command lets you Show system information

Syntax: show <cr>

Parameter : <cr> means it without any parameter needs to type.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(system)# show
Model Name           : SW24GF4TG
System Description   : 24-Port 10/100/1000Base-T + 2 (100/1G) SFP PoE+
L2 Plus Managed Switch
Location             :
Contact              :
Device Name          : SW24GF4TG
System Uptime        : 3d 01:45:29
Current Time         : 2011-01-04 02:45:29
BIOS Version         : v1.00
Firmware Version     : v1.28
Hardware-Mechanical Version : v1.00-v1.00
Series Number        : 010199887766
Host IP Address       : 192.168.6.127
Subnet Mask           : 255.255.255.0
Gateway IP Address   : 0.0.0.0
Host MAC Address      : 00-40-f6-23-26-00
Console Baudrate     : 115200
RAM Size              : 64
Flash Size           : 16
CPU Load (100ms, 1s, 10s) : 0%, 21%, 17%
Bridge FDB Size      : 8192 MAC addresses
Transmit Queue       : 8 queues per port
Maximum Frame Size   : 9600
```

CLI

Thermal Protection Commands of

Thermal

The section describes the user to inspect and configure the current setting for controlling thermal protection. Thermal protection is used to protect the chip from getting overheated.

When the temperature exceeds the configured thermal protection temperature, ports will be turned off in order to decrease the power consumption. It is possible to arrange the ports with different priorities. Each priority can be given a temperature at which the corresponding ports shall be turned off.

Table 45: Thermal Protection Commands

Command	Function
port-priority	Configure the port priority
priority-temp	Configure the temperature at which the ports shall be shut down
show	Show thermal protection information

port-priority:

The command lets you Configure the port priority

Syntax: **port-priority** <port-list> <0-3>

Parameter : <**port-list**>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

<**0-3**>: Port priority

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(thermal)# port-priority 1 3
Switch(thermal)# show
Priority  Temperature
-----
0          255 C
1          255 C
2          255 C
3          255 C

Port Priority Chip Temperature Port status
-----
1    3                60 C Port link operating normally
2    0                59 C Port link operating normally
3    0                59 C Port link operating normally
```

priority-temp:

The command lets you Configure the temperature at which the ports shall be shut down

Syntax: **priority-temp** <0-3> <0-255>

Parameter : <0-3>: Port priority

<0-255>: The temperature at which the ports with the corresponding priority will be turned off

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(thermal)# priority-temp 1 99
Switch(thermal)# show
Priority Temperature
-----
0          255 C
1          99 C
2          255 C
3          255 C

Port Priority Chip Temperature Port status
-----
1      3          59 C Port link operating normally
2      0          59 C Port link operating normally
3      0          59 C Port link operating normally
```

show:

The command lets you Show thermal protection information

Syntax: **show** <cr>

Parameter : <cr> means it without any parameter needs to type.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(thermal)# show
Priority Temperature
-----
0          255 C
1          255 C
2          255 C
3          255 C

Port Priority Chip Temperature Port status
-----
1      0          59 C Port link operating normally
2      0          59 C Port link operating normally
3      0          59 C Port link operating normally
4      0          59 C Port link operating normally
```

System time Commands of CLI

Time This page configure the switch Time. Time configure is including Time Configuration and NTP Configuration. The switch provides manual and automatic ways to set the system time via NTP. Manual setting is simple and you just input "Year", "Month", "Day", "Hour", "Minute" and "Second" within the valid value range indicated in each item.

Table 46: Time Commands

Command	Function
clock-source	Enable/Diable applicant administrative control
daylight	Set the GARP join timer configuration
delete	Set the GARP leave all timer configuration
manual	Set the GARP leave timer configuration
ntp	Configure NTP server
show	Show the GARP configuration
time-zone	Configure system time zone

clock-source: The command lets you configure the clock source

Syntax: **clock-source** local/ ntp
Parameter : **local:** Local settings
ntp: Use NTP to synchronize system clock

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(time)# clock-source ntp
Switch(time)# show daylight
Clock Source      : NTP Server
Local Time        : 2011-01-01 07:19:44 (YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS)
Time Zone Offset  : 0 (min)
Daylight Savings  : Disabled
```

daylight: The command lets you indicates the Daylight Savings operation

Syntax: daylight disable

enable <1-1440> By-dates <YYYY:MM:DD> <HH:MM>
<YYYY:MM:DD> <HH:MM>

enable <1-1440> Recurring <DAY> <WORD> <MONTH>
<HH:MM> <DAY> <WORD> <MONTH> <HH:MM>

Parameter : **disable:** Disable Daylight Savings operation

enable: Enable Daylight Savings operation

<1-1440>: Minute. Time Set Offset.

By-dates: Manually enter day and time that DST starts and ends

<YYYY:MM:DD>: Day that DST starts

<HH:MM>: Time that DST starts

<YYYY:MM:DD>: Day that DST ends

<HH:MM>: Time that DST ends

Recurring: DST occurs on the same date every year

<DAY>: Sun, Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu, Fri, Sat at which DST begins every year

<WORD>: first, 2, 3, 4, last at which DST begins every year

<MONTH>: Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr, May, Jun, Jul, Aug, Sep, Oct, Nov, Dec at which DST begins every year

<HH:MM>: The time at which DST begins every year

<DAY>: Sun, Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu, Fri, Sat at which DST ends every year

<WORD>: first, 2, 3, 4, last at which DST ends every year

<MONTH>: Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr, May, Jun, Jul, Aug, Sep, Oct, Nov, Dec at which DST ends every year

<HH:MM>: The time at which DST ends every year

EXAMPLE:


```

Switch(time)# daylight enable 1440 by-dates 2012:03:01 10:00 2012:04:01 09:00
Switch(time)# show daylight
Clock Source      : NTP Server
Local Time       : 2011-01-01 07:23:21 (YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS)
Time Zone Offset : 0 (min)
Daylight Savings : Enabled
Time Set Offset  : 1440 (min)
Daylight Savings Type : By dates
From            : 2012-03-01 10:00 (YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM)
To             : 2012-04-01 09:00 (YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM)

Switch(time)# daylight enable 1000 recurring wed 2 jan 11:00 sun 3 may 12:00
Switch(time)# show daylight
Clock Source      : NTP Server
Local Time       : 2011-01-01 07:28:43 (YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS)
Time Zone Offset : 0 (min)
Daylight Savings : Enabled
Time Set Offset  : 1000 (min)
Daylight Savings Type : Recurring
From            : Day:Wed Week:2      Month:Jan Time:11:00
To             : Day:Sun Week:3     Month:May Time:12:00

```

delete: The command lets you delete NTP server

Syntax: `delete <1-5>`

Parameter : `<1-5>`: NTP server index

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(time)# delete 1
```

manual: The command lets you configure system time manually

Syntax: `manual <YYYY:MM:DD> <HH:MM:SS>`

Parameter : `<YYYY:MM:DD>`: Date of system, example: 2011:06:25
`<HH:MM:SS>`: Time, example: 23:10:55

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(time)# manual 2011:12:12 10:00:00
Switch(time)# show daylight
Clock Source      : Local Settings
Local Time       : 2011-12-12 10:00:07 (YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS)
Time Zone Offset : 0 (min)
Daylight Savings : Enabled
Time Set Offset  : 1000 (min)
Daylight Savings Type : Recurring
From            : Day:Wed Week:2      Month:Jan Time:11:00
To             : Day:Sun Week:3     Month:May Time:12:00

```

ntp: The command lets you configure NTP server

Syntax: **ntp** <1-5> <ipv6-address>/<ip-hostname>
Parameter : <1-5>: NTP server index
<ipv6-address>: NTP server IPv6 address

IPv6 address is in 128-bit records represented as eight fields of up to four hexadecimal digits with a colon separates each field (:). For example, 'fe80::215:c5ff:fe03:4dc7'. The symbol '::' is a special syntax that can be used as a shorthand way of representing multiple 16-bit groups of contiguous zeros; but it can only appear once. It also used a following legally IPv4 address. For example, ':::192.1.2.34'

<ip-hostname>: NTP server IP address or hostname

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(time)# ntp 1 64.90.182.55
Switch(time)# show ntp
Index  Server IP host address or a host name string
-----
1      64.90.182.55
```

show: The command lets you show time information

Syntax: **show** daylight/ ntp
Parameter : **daylight:** Show time information
ntp: Show NTP information

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(time)# show daylight
Clock Source      : Local Settings
Local Time        : 2011-01-01 07:17:29 (YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS)
Time Zone Offset  : 0 (min)
Daylight Savings  : Disabled

Switch(time)# show ntp
Index  Server IP host address or a host name string
-----
1
2
3
4
5
```

time-zone: The command lets you configure system time zone

Syntax: `time-zone <HH:MM>`

Parameter : `<HH:MM>`: The time difference between GMT and local time, the possible value is from GMT-12:00 to GMT+12:00

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(time)# time-zone 01:00
Switch(time)# show daylight
Clock Source      : NTP Server
Local Time        : 2011-12-12 11:14:24 (YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS)
Time Zone Offset  : 60 (min)
Daylight Savings  : Enabled
Time Set Offset   : 1000 (min)
Daylight Savings Type : Recurring
From              : Day:Wed Week:2   Month:Jan Time:11:00
To                : Day:Sun Week:3   Month:May Time:12:00
```

VCL Commands of CLI

VCL

VLAN Control List indicates two types of VLAN, which are MAC address-based VLAN and Protocol -based VLAN.

MAC address-based VLAN decides the VLAN for forwarding an untagged frame based on the source MAC address of the frame.

MAC-based VLANs group VLAN members by MAC address. With MAC-based VLAN configured, the device adds a VLAN tag to an untagged frame according to its source MAC address. MAC-based VLANs are mostly used in conjunction with security technologies such as 802.1X to provide secure, flexible network access for terminal devices.

Protocol -based VLAN supports Protocol including Ethernet LLC and SNAP Protocol.

Table 47: vcl Commands

Command	Function
delete	Delete command
mac-vlan	Configure MAC-based VLAN membership
protocol-vlan	Configure protocol-based VLAN
show	Show VCL status command

delete: The command lets you Delete command

Syntax: **delete** mac-vlan <mac-address>

delete protocol-vlan protocol Ethernet <0x0600-0xffff>

llc <0x00-0xff> <0x00-0xff>

snap <oui-address> <0x0000-0xffff>

delete protocol-vlan vlan <WORD>

Parameter : **mac-vlan:** Delete MAC-based VLAN entry

<mac-address>: MAC address, format 0a-1b-2c-3d-4e-5f

protocol-vlan: Delete protocol-based VLAN entry

protocol: Delete protocol-based VLAN ethertype protocol to group mapping

Ethernet: Delete protocol-based VLAN Ethernet-II protocol to group mapping

<0x0600-0xffff>: Ether type

llc: Delete protocol-based VLAN LLC protocol to group

mapping

<0x00-0xff>: DSAP value

<0x00-0xff>: SSAP value

snap: Delete protocol-based VLAN SNAP protocol to group mapping

<oui-address>: OUI address, format :
00-40-f6

<0x0000-0xffff>: Protocol ID is the Ethernet type field value for the protocol running on top of SNAP

vlan: Delete protocol-based VLAN group to VLAN mapping

<WORD>: Up to 16 characters to describe protocol-based VLAN group name

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(vcl)# delete mac-vlan 00-00-00-00-00-11
Switch(vcl)# delete protocol-vlan vlan test
```



NOTE: You need to set MAC VLAN or Protocol VLAN first, then you could delete and clear the configuration.

mac-vlan: The command lets you Configure MAC-based VLAN membership

Syntax: **mac-vlan** <mac-address> <1-4094> <port-list>

Parameter : <mac-address>: MAC address, format 0a-1b-2c-3d-4e-5f

<1-4094>: VLAN ID, available value is from 1 to 4094

<port-list>: available value is from switch physic port density, format:
1,3-5

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(vcl)# mac-vlan 0a-1b-2c-3d-4e-5f 4094 2
Switch(vcl)# show mac-config
MAC Address      VID  Ports
-----
0a-1b-2c-3d-4e-5f 4094 2
```

protocol-vlan: The command lets you Configure protocol-based VLAN

Syntax: `protocol-vlan <port-list> disable/ enable`

Parameter : **protocol:** protocol-based VLAN ethertype protocol to group mapping

Ethernet: protocol-based VLAN Ethernet-II protocol to group mapping

`<0x0600-0xffff>`: Ether type

llc: protocol-based VLAN LLC protocol to group mapping

`<0x00-0xff>`: DSAP value

`<0x00-0xff>`: SSAP value

snap: protocol-based VLAN SNAP protocol to group mapping

`<oui-address>`: OUI address, format : 00-40-f6

`<0x0000-0xffff>`: Protocol ID is the Ethernet type field value for the protocol running on top of SNAP

vlan: protocol-based VLAN group to VLAN mapping

`<WORD>`: Up to 16 characters to describe protocol-based VLAN group name

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(vcl)# protocol-vlan protocol Ethernet 0xFFFF test
Switch(vcl)# show protocol-vlan
Protocol Type Protocol (Value) Group Name
-----
Ethernet ETYPE:0xffff test

Switch(vcl)# protocol-vlan protocol snap 00-10-cc 0xeeee kevin
Switch(vcl)# show protocol-vlan
Protocol Type Protocol (Value) Group Name
-----
SNAP OUI-00:10:cc; PID:0xeeee kevin
Ethernet ETYPE:0xffff test

Switch(vcl)# protocol-vlan vlan jack 3000 1
Switch(vcl)# show protocol-vlan
Protocol Type Protocol (Value) Group Name
-----
SNAP OUI-00:10:cc; PID:0xeeee kevin
Ethernet ETYPE:0xffff test

Group Name VID Ports
-----
jack 3000 1
```

show: The command lets you Show VCL status command

Syntax: `show mac-config`

mac-status combined/ nas/ static
protocol-vlan

Parameter : **mac-config:** Show MAC-based VLAN entry
mac-status: Show MAC-based VLAN status
combined: Show all the combined VCL MAC-based VLAN database
nas: Show the VCL MAC-based VLAN configured by NAS
static: Show the VCL MAC-based VLAN entries configured by the administrator
protocol-vlan: Show protocol-based VLAN configuration

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(vcl)# show mac-config
MAC Address      VID  Ports
-----
00-00-00-00-00-00 3    5,6
00-00-00-00-00-11 1    1,2
00-00-00-00-00-22 2    3,4
00-00-00-00-00-33 1    2,3

Switch(vcl)# show mac-status combined
MAC Address      VID  Ports
-----
0a-1b-2c-3d-4e-5f 4094 2

Switch(vcl)# show protocol-vlan
Protocol Type Protocol (Value)      Group Name
-----
SNAP          OUI-00:10:cc; PID:0xeeee kevin
Ethernet      ETYP:0xffff           test

Group Name      VID  Ports
-----
jack            3000 1
```

VLAN Commands of CLI

VLAN

To assign a specific VLAN for management purpose. The management VLAN is used to establish an IP connection to the switch from a workstation connected to a port in the VLAN. This connection supports a VSM, SNMP, and Telnet session. By default, the active management VLAN is VLAN 1. Only one management VLAN can be active at a time.

Table 48: VLAN Commands

Command	Function
delete	Delete VLAN group
egress-rule	Configure egress-rule of switch ports
forbidden	Configure forbidden VLAN group
frame-type	Configure frame type of switch ports
ingress-filtering	Configure ingress filtering of switch ports
port-type	Configure port type of switch ports
pvid	Configure port VLAN ID
show	Show VLAN information
tag-group	Configure tag-based VLAN group
tpid	Configure the TPID used for Custom S-ports. This is a global setting for all the Custom S-ports

delete: The command lets you Delete VLAN group

Syntax: **delete** forbidden/ group <1-4094>

Parameter : **forbidden:** Delete VLAN forbidden group

group: Delete tag-based VLAN group

<1-4094>: VLAN ID, available value is from 1 to 4094

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(vlan)# delete forbidden 1
Switch(vlan)# delete group 1
```

egress-rule: The command lets you Configure egress-rule of switch ports

Syntax: **egress-rule** <port-list> access/ hybrid/ trunk

Parameter : <**port-list**>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5
access: Untag all frames
hybrid: Tag all frames except VLAN ID same as PVID
trunk: Tag all frames

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(vlan)# egress-rule 1 access
Switch(vlan)# egress-rule 2 hybrid
Switch(vlan)# egress-rule 3 trunk
Switch(vlan)# show port-config
TPID for Custom S-port : 0x88a8
```

Port	PVID	Frame Type	Ingress Filter	Egress Rule	Port Type
1	1	All	Disabled	Access	UnAware
2	1	All	Disabled	Hybrid	UnAware
3	1	All	Disabled	Trunk	UnAware

forbidden: The command lets you Configure forbidden VLAN group

Syntax: **forbidden** <1-4094> <WORD> <port-list>

Parameter : <**1-4094**>: VLAN ID, available value is from 1 to 4094
<**WORD**>: Up to 33 characters describing VLAN name
<**port-list**>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(vlan)# forbidden 1 test 2-5
Switch(vlan)# show forbidden
```

VID	VLAN Name	Ports
1	test	2-5

frame-type: The command lets you Configure frame type of switch ports

Syntax: **frame-type** <port-list> all/ tagged/ untagged

Parameter : <**port-list**>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5
all: Accept all frames

tagged: Accept tagged frames only

untagged: Accept untagged frames only

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(vlan)# frame-type 1 tagged
Switch(vlan)# frame-type 2 untagged
Switch(vlan)# show port-config
TPID for Custom S-port : 0x88a8
```

Port	PVID	Frame Type	Ingress Filter	Egress Rule	Port Type
1	1	Tagged	Disabled	Access	UnAware
2	1	Untagged	Disabled	Hybrid	UnAware
3	1	All	Disabled	Trunk	UnAware

ingress-filtering

The command lets you Configure ingress filtering of switch ports

Syntax: **ingress-filtering** <port-list> disable/ enable

Parameter : <port-list>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

disable: Disable ingress filtering

enable: Enable ingress filtering. If ingress port is not a member of the classified VLAN of the frame, the frame is discarded

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(vlan)# ingress-filtering 1 enable
Switch(vlan)# show port-config
TPID for Custom S-port : 0x88a8
```

Port	PVID	Frame Type	Ingress Filter	Egress Rule	Port Type
1	1	Tagged	Enabled	Access	UnAware
2	1	Untagged	Disabled	Hybrid	UnAware
3	1	All	Disabled	Trunk	UnAware

port-type

The command lets you Configure port type of switch ports

Syntax: **port-type** <port-list> c-port/ s-custom-port/ s-port/ unaware

Parameter : <port-list>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

c-port: Customer port

s-custom-port: Custom Service port

s-port: Service port

unaware: VLAN unaware port

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(vlan)# port-type 2 c-port
Switch(vlan)# port-type 3 s-port
Switch(vlan)# port-type 4 s-custom-port
Switch(vlan)# show port-config
TPID for Custom S-port : 0x88a8
```

Port	PVID	Frame Type	Ingress Filter	Egress Rule	Port Type
1	1	Tagged	Enabled	Access	UnAware
2	1	Untagged	Disabled	Hybrid	C-Port
3	1	All	Disabled	Trunk	S-Port
4	1	All	Disabled	Hybrid	S-Custom-Port

pvid: The command lets you Configure port VLAN ID

Syntax: **pvid** <port-list> <1-4094>

Parameter : **<port-list>**: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

<1-4094>: VLAN ID, available value is from 1 to 4094

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(vlan)# pvid 1 4000
Switch(vlan)# show port-config
TPID for Custom S-port : 0x88a8
```

Port	PVID	Frame Type	Ingress Filter	Egress Rule	Port Type
1	4000	All	Disabled	Hybrid	UnAware
2	1	All	Disabled	Hybrid	UnAware
3	1	All	Disabled	Hybrid	UnAware

show: The command lets you Show VLAN information

Syntax: **show** forbidden/ port-config
show port-status combined/ gvrp/ ... / voice
show vlan combined/ gvrp/ ... / voice

Parameter : **forbidden:** Show VLAN forbidden group
port-config: Show VLAN port configuration

port-status: Show VLAN port status

combined: VLAN port status for combined VLAN Users

gvrp: VLAN port status for GVRP
mstp: VLAN port status for MSTP
mvr: VLAN port status for MVR
nas: VLAN port status for NAS
static: Static VLAN port status
voice: VLAN port status for Voice VLAN
vlan: Show VLAN group
combined: Show all the combined VLAN database
gvrp: Show the VLANs configured by GVRP
mstp: Show the VLANs configured by MSTP
mvr: Show the VLANs configured by MVR
nas: Show the VLANs configured by NAS
static: Show the VLAN entries configured by the administrator
vcl: Show the VLANs configured by VCL
voice: Show the VLANs configured by Voice VLAN

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(vlan)# show port-config
TPID for Custom S-port : 0x88a8

Port  PVID  Frame Type  Ingress Filter  Egress Rule  Port Type
-----
1     1     All         Disabled        Hybrid        UnAware
2     1     All         Disabled        Hybrid        UnAware
3     1     All         Disabled        Hybrid        UnAware

Switch(vlan)# show port-status combined
Port  PVID  Frame Type  Ingress Filter Tx Tag      UVID  Port Type  Conflict
-----
1     1     All         Disabled        Untag This  1     UnAware    No
2     1     All         Disabled        Untag This  1     UnAware    No
3     1     All         Disabled        Untag This  1     UnAware    No

Switch(vlan)# show vlan combined
VID  VLAN Name      User      Ports
-----
1    default        Combined  1-26
  
```

tag-group: The command lets you Configure tag-based VLAN group

Syntax: **tag-group** <1-4094> <WORD> <port-list>
Parameter : <1-4094>: VLAN ID, available value is from 1 to 4094

<**WORD**>: Up to 33 characters describing VLAN name

<**port-list**>: available value is from switch physic port density, format:
1,3-5

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(vlan)# tag-group 3000 test 2
Switch(vlan)# show vlan
VID  VLAN Name                User      Ports
-----
1    default                    Static    1-26
3000 test                      Static     2
```

tpid: The command lets you Configure the TPID used for Custom S-ports. This is a global setting for all the Custom S-ports

Syntax: tpid

Parameter : <**0x0600-0xffff**>: Configure TPID value, available value is from 0x600 to 0xffff

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(vlan)# tpid 0xffff
Switch(vlan)# show port-config
TPID for Custom S-port : 0xffff

Port  PVID  Frame Type  Ingress Filter  Egress Rule  Port Type
-----
1     1     All        Disabled        Hybrid        UnAware
2     1     All        Disabled        Hybrid        UnAware
3     1     All        Disabled        Hybrid        UnAware
```

Voice VLAN Commands of CLI

Voice VLAN

Voice VLAN is VLAN configured specially for voice traffic. By adding the ports with voice devices attached to voice VLAN, we can perform QoS-related configuration for voice data, ensuring the transmission priority of voice traffic and voice quality.

The Voice VLAN feature enables voice traffic forwarding on the Voice VLAN, then the switch can classify and schedule network traffic. It is recommended that there be two VLANs on a port - one for voice, one for data. Before connecting the IP device to the switch, the IP phone should configure the voice VLAN ID correctly.

Table 49: Voice VLAN Commands

Command	Function
config	Configure Voice VLAN
delete	Delete commands
discovery	Configure Voice VLAN discovery protocol
oui	Create Voice VLAN OUI entry. Modify OUI table will restart auto detect OUI process
port-mode	Configure Voice VLAN port mode
security	Configure Voice VLAN port security mode
show	Show Voice VLAN information

config: The command lets you Configure Voice VLAN

Syntax: **config** disable

config enable <1-4094> <10-1000000> <0-7>

Parameter : **disable:** Disable Voice VLAN mode operation

enable: Enable Voice VLAN mode operation

<1-4094>: VLAN ID, available value is from 1 to 4094

<10-1000000>: Voice VLAN secure aging time, available value is from 10 to 1000000

<0-7>: Voice VLAN traffic class, all traffic on the Voice VLAN will apply this class, available value is from 0(Low) to 7(High)

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(voice-vlan)# config enable 2 8888 7
Switch(voice-vlan)# show config
Voice VLAN Mode           : Enabled
Voice VLAN VLAN ID       : 2
Voice VLAN Age Time(seconds) : 8888
Voice VLAN Traffic Class  : 7
```

```
Port  Mode      Security Discovery Protocol
-----
1     Disabled Disabled OUI
2     Disabled Disabled OUI
3     Disabled Disabled OUI
```

delete: The command lets you to Delete command

Syntax: **delete** oui <oui-address>

Parameter : **oui:** Delete Voice VLAN OUI entry. Modify OUI table will restart auto detect OUI process

<oui-address>: OUI address, format : 0a-1b-2c

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(voice-vlan)# delete oui 0a-1b-2c
```

discovery: The command lets you Configure Voice VLAN discovery protocol

Syntax: **discovery** <port-list> both/ lldp/ oui

Parameter : **<port-list>:** available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

both: Both OUI and LLDP

lldp: Detect telephony device by LLDP

oui: Detect telephony device by OUI address

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(voice-vlan)# discovery 2 both
Switch(voice-vlan)# discovery 3 lldp
Switch(voice-vlan)# show config
Voice VLAN Mode           : Enabled
Voice VLAN VLAN ID       : 2
Voice VLAN Age Time(seconds) : 8888
Voice VLAN Traffic Class  : 7

Port  Mode      Security Discovery Protocol
-----
1    Disabled Disabled OUI
2    Disabled Disabled Both
3    Disabled Disabled LLDP

```

oui: The command lets you Create Voice VLAN OUI entry. Modify OUI table will restart auto detect OUI process

Syntax: **oui** <oui-address> <LINE>

Parameter : <**oui-address**>: OUI address, format : 0a-1b-2c
 <**LINE**>: Up to 32 characters describing OUI address

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(voice-vlan)# oui 0a-1b-2c test
Switch(voice-vlan)# show oui
No  Telephony OUI Description
--  -----
1  00-01-E3    Siemens AG phones
2  00-03-6B    Cisco phones
3  00-0F-E2    H3C phones
4  00-60-B9    Philips and NEC AG phones
5  00-D0-1E    Pingtel phones
6  00-E0-75    Polycom phones
7  00-E0-BB    3Com phones
8  0A-1B-2C    test

```

port-mode: The command lets you Configure Voice VLAN port mode

Syntax: **port-mode** <port-list> auto/ disable/ force

Parameter : <**port-list**>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

auto: Enable auto detect mode. It detects whether there is VoIP phone attached on the specific port and configure the Voice VLAN members automatically

disable: Disjoin from Voice VLAN

force: Forced join to Voice VLAN

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(voice-vlan)# port-mode 1 auto
Switch(voice-vlan)# port-mode 2 force
Switch(voice-vlan)# show config
Voice VLAN Mode           : Enabled
Voice VLAN VLAN ID       : 2
Voice VLAN Age Time(seconds) : 8888
Voice VLAN Traffic Class  : 7

Port Mode      Security Discovery Protocol
-----
1   Auto       Disabled OUI
2   Forced     Disabled OUI
3   Disabled   Disabled OUI
```

security: The command lets you Configure Voice VLAN port security mode

Syntax: **security** <port-list> disable/ enable

Parameter : <**port-list**>: available value is from switch physic port density, format: 1,3-5

disable: Disjoin from Voice VLAN

enable: Enable Voice VLAN security mode. When the function is enabled, all non-telephone MAC address in Voice VLAN will be blocked 10 seconds

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(voice-vlan)# security 1 enable
Switch(voice-vlan)# show config
Voice VLAN Mode           : Enabled
Voice VLAN VLAN ID       : 2
Voice VLAN Age Time(seconds) : 8888
Voice VLAN Traffic Class  : 7

Port Mode      Security Discovery Protocol
-----
1   Disabled   Enabled OUI
2   Disabled   Disabled OUI
3   Disabled   Disabled OUI
```

show: The command lets you Show Voice VLAN information

Syntax: **show** config/ oui

Parameter : **config:** Show Voice VLAN configuration

oui: Show OUI address

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(voice-vlan)# show config
Voice VLAN Mode           : Disabled
Voice VLAN VLAN ID       : 1000
Voice VLAN Age Time(seconds) : 86400
Voice VLAN Traffic Class  : 7

Port  Mode      Security Discovery Protocol
-----
1     Disabled Disabled OUI
2     Disabled Disabled OUI
3     Disabled Disabled OUI

Switch(voice-vlan)# show oui
No  Telephony OUI  Description
--  -
1   00-01-E3       Siemens AG phones
2   00-03-6B       Cisco phones
3   00-0F-E2       H3C phones
4   00-60-B9       Philips and NEC AG phones
5   00-D0-1E       Pingtel phones
6   00-E0-75       Polycom phones
7   00-E0-BB       3Com phones
```

EVC Commands of CLI

EVC An Ethernet virtual connection (EVC) is an instance of an association of two or more UNIs. It is a logical relationship between Ethernet user-to-network interfaces (UNI). There are three types of EVC in Metro Ethernet services, which include Point-to-point, Multipoint-to-multipoint, and Point-to-multipoint.

Table 50: EVC Commands

Command	Function
add	Set the Versions of IGMP Operating on Hosts and Routers add one EVC entry #add <evc_id> <vid> <learning> <policer_id> <nni_port>
clear	clear statistics counter
delete	delete EVC entry
show	Show EVC information

add: The command lets add one EVC entry

Syntax: **add** <1-128> <1-4094> disabled/ enabled discard <port-list>
add <1-128> <1-4094> disabled/ enabled none <port-list>
add <1-128> <1-4094> disabled/ enabled specific <port-list>

Parameter : <1-128>: EVC ID
<1-4094>: vlan id
disabled: Learning is disabled (MAC addresses are not learned)
enabled: Learning is enabled (MAC addresses are learned)
discard: All received frames are discarded for the EVC
none: None bandwidth profile for the EVC
specific: Specific ingress bandwidth profile for the EVC
<port-list>: available value is from switch physic port density, format:
1,3-5
<1-128>: Specific value

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(EVC)# add 2 4000 enabled discard 5
Switch(EVC)# show configuration
  ID  VID  Learning  Policer ID  NNI Ports
-----
  2   4000 Enabled    Discard     5
```

```
Switch(EVC)# add 10 3000 disabled none 13
Switch(EVC)# show configuration
  ID  VID  Learning  Policer ID  NNI Ports
-----
  2   4000 Enabled    Discard     5
 10   3000 Disabled   None        13
```

clear: The command lets you clear statistics counter

Syntax: **clear** <1-128> all/<port-list>

Parameter : <1-128>: EVC ID

all: Clears the counters for all ports

<port-list>: Clears the counters for selected ports

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(EVC)# clear 2 all
Switch(EVC)# show statistics 2 bytes
EVC ID : 2

      Green-Bytes  Yellow-Bytes  Red-Bytes  Discarded-Bytes
port  RX   TX     RX   TX     RX     RX     TX
-----
  5    0   0     0   0     0     0     0
```

delete: The command lets you delete EVC entry

Syntax: **delete** <1-128>

Parameter : <1-128>: EVC ID

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(EVC)# delete 2
```

show: The command lets you Show EVC information

Syntax: **Show** configuration <1-128>

Show statistics <1-128> bytes/ frames

Parameter : **configuration:** Show EVC configuration
 statistics: Show EVC statistics
 <1-128>: EVC ID
 bytes: Show bytes
 frames: Show frames

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(EVC)# show configuration 10
ID  VID  Learning  Policer ID  NNI Ports
-----
10  3000  Disabled  None       13

Switch(EVC)# show statistics 10 frames
EVC ID : 10

      Green-Frames  Yellow-Frames  Red-Frames  Discarded-Frames
port  RX   TX   RX   TX   RX   RX   TX
-----
13    0   0    0   0    0    0   0
```

EPS Commands of CLI

EPS The chapter describes the Ethernet Protection Switching (EPS). The switch supports the Ethernet (Linear) Protection Switch instances.

Table 51: EPS Commands

Command	Function
add	add one EPS instance #add <instance> <w_flow> <p_flow> <w_sf_mep> <p_sf_mep> <aps_mep> <domain> <architecture>
command	Display or execute EPS command on an instance
conf-option	Display or modify EPS config parameters
delete	delete an EPS instance #delete <instance>
show	Show information of all EPS instances

add: The command lets you add one EPS instance

Syntax: **add** <1-100> <1-65535> <1-65535> <1-65535> <1-65535>
<1-65535> evc/ port 1f1/ 1p1

Parameter :

- <1-100>: EPS instance ID
- <1-65535>: working flow ID. Port number or the EVC ID
- <1-65535>: protection flow ID. Port number or the EVC ID
- <1-65535>: working signal fail reporting MEP
- <1-65535>: protection signal fail reporting MEP
- <1-65535>: APS PDU handling MEP
- evc:** EVC domain EPS
- port:** port domain EPS
- 1f1:** 1:1 protection switching architecture
- 1p1:** 1+1 protection switching architecture



NOTE: The command configuration has level rule, you need to set the port-list what you want to assign setting profile first, and then enter to 2nd level to set every parameters.

EXAMPLE:

```
add 100 65 60000 50000 40000 30000 port 1f1
```

command: The command lets you Display or execute EPS command on an instance

Syntax: **command** show

command <1-100> clear/.../ manualw

Parameter : **show:** Display EPS command on an instance

<1-100>: Execute EPS command on an instance

clear: Any active command is cleared

exercise: Exercise of APS protocol

forced: Forced switch to the protection entity

freeze: Local Freeze of protection entity

local-lockout: Local lock out of the protection entity

lockout: end-to-end lock out of the protection entity

manualp: Manual switch to the protection entity

manualw: Manual switch to the working entity

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(eps)# command show

Commands:
  Inst

Switch(eps)# command 100 exercise
```

conf-option: The command lets you Display or modify EPS config parameters

Syntax: **conf-option** apply <1-100>
conf-option aps false/ true
conf-option bidir false/ true
conf-option holdoff h0s/.../h5s
conf-option revertive false/ true
conf-option show
conf-option wtr w0s/.../ w5m

Parameter : **apply:** apply EPS config parameters to an instance

<1-100>: EPS instance ID

aps: modify APS protocol option

false: APS protocol disable

true: APS protocol enable

bidir: modify bi-directional option

false: uni-directional

true: bi-directional

holdoff: modify hold off time option

h0s: 0 second

h100ms: 100 ms

h10s: 10 seconds

h1s: 1 second

h2s: 2 seconds

h500ms: 500 ms

h5s: 5 seconds

revertive: modify revertive option

false: no revertive

true: revertive

show: Display EPS config parameters

wtr: modify wait-to-restore time option

w0s: 0 second

w10s: 10 seconds

w12m: 12 minutes

w1m: 1 minute

w30s: 30 seconds

w5m: 5 minutes

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(easyport/wifi-ap)# access-vlan 55
Switch(easyport/wifi-ap)# admin-edge disable
Switch(easyport/wifi-ap)# bpdu-guard disable
Switch(easyport/wifi-ap)# psec-action both
Switch(easyport/wifi-ap)# psec-limit 30
Switch(easyport/wifi-ap)# psec-mode enable
Switch(easyport/wifi-ap)# traffic-class 4
Switch(easyport/wifi-ap)# vlan-mode hybrid
Switch(easyport/wifi-ap)# show
Role                : WIFI-AP
Access VLAN         : 55
VLAN Mode           : Hybrid
Traffic Class       : 4
Port Security Mode   : Enabled
Port Security Action : Trap & Shutdown
Port Security Limit  : 30
STP Admin Edge      : Disabled
STP BPDU Guard      : Disabled

Switch(easyport/wifi-ap)#
```

delete: The command lets you delete an EPS instance

Syntax: **delete** <1-100>

Parameter : <1-100>: EPS instance ID

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(eps)# delete 100
```

show: The command lets you Show information of all EPS instances

Syntax: **show** config/ status

Parameter : **config:** Show EPS instance configuration

status: Show EPS instance status

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(eps)# show config
Configuration is:
  Inst    Dom    Archi    Wflow    Pflow    Wmep    Pmep    APSmep
  Inst    Direct  Revert   Wtr     Hold    Aps
Switch(eps)# show status
EPS state is:
  Inst    State    Wstate    Pstate    TxAps r b    RxAps r b
  Inst    FopPm    FopCm    FopNr    FopNoAps
```

ERPS Commands of CLI

ERPS

The chapter describes the Ethernet Ring Protection Switching (ERPS). It is an effort at ITU-T under G.8032 Recommendation to provide sub-50ms protection and recovery switching for Ethernet traffic in a ring topology and at the same time ensuring that there are no loops formed at the Ethernet layer. The switch supports the Ethernet Ring Protection Switch instances are configured here.

Table 52: ERPS Commands

Command	Function
add	add one ERPS group
command	execute R-APS command or clear command
delete	delete an ERPS group
guard-time	set guard timeout value
holdoff-time	set hold-off timeout value
revertible	set ERPS revertibility of a group
rpl-neighbour	select a port to make this node as RPL neighbour or to make this node as non-neighbour for a protection group
rpl-owner	select a port to make this node as RPL owner or to clear RPL ownership
show	show information of ERPS group(s)
topology-change	enable or disable topology change propagation for a given protection group
version	set ERPS version of a group
vlan-add	associate given vlan to a protection group
vlan-delete	disassociate a vlan from a protection group
wtr-timeout	set wait-to-restore timeout value

add: The command lets you add one ERPS group

Syntax: **add** <1-64> <port> <1-64> <port> <1-100> <1-100> <1-100> <1-100> no-vc/ vc m-interconnected/ major/ sub

add <1-64> <port> <1-64> <port> <1-100> <1-100> <1-100> <1-100> no-vc/ vc s-interconnected <1-64>

Parameter : <1-64>: ERPS group ID

<port>: Port 0 of the ring group

<1-64>: ERPS group ID

<port>: Port 1 of the ring group

<1-100>: Mep_ID for finding out Continuity Check errors on Port 0
 <1-100>: Mep_ID for finding out Continuity Check errors on Port 1
 <1-100>: Mep_ID for transmitting R-APS frames on Port 0
 <1-100>: Mep_ID for transmitting R-APS frames on Port 1
no-vc: without virtual channel
vc: with virtual channel
m-interconnected: major-interconnected node
major: major node
s-interconnected: sub-interconnected node
 <1-64>: major ring id of the sub-interconnected node
sub: sub node

EXAMPLE:

```

witch(erps)# add 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 vc major

incorrect error code = 26
Switch(erps)# show config 1

ERPS ID  West  East  Node Role  RPL Port  RPL Block

  1      3    2    Non RPL  0

Protected VLANs:
No Protected Vlans

Protection Group State      :Active
Port 0 SF Mep               :4
Port 1 SF Mep               :5
Port 0 APS MEP              :6
Port 1 APS MEP              :7
WTR Timeout                 :5min
WTB Timeout                 :5500ms
Hold-Off Timeout            :0ms
Guard Timeout               :500ms
Ring Type                   :Major
Reversion                   :Revertive
Version                     :ERPS-V2 compatible
ERPSv2 Instance Command    :None

Protection State            :PENDING
Port 0 Link Status         :Link Up
Port 1 Link Status         :Link Up
Port 0 Block Status        :BLOCKED
Port 1 Block Status        :BLOCKED
Transmit APS                :STOPPED
Port 0 Receive APS         :NONE
Port 1 Receive APS         :NONE
FOP Alarm                   :OFF
  
```

command: The command lets you execute R-APS command or clear command

Syntax: **command** <1-64> <port> clear/ force-switch/ manual-switch

Parameter : <1-64>: ERPS group ID
<port>: port number on a ring group
clear: Any active command is cleared
force-switch: force-switch
manual-switch: manual-switch

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(erps)# command 10 5 force-switch
```

delete: The command lets you delete an ERPS group

Syntax: delete <1-64>

Parameter : <1-64>: ERPS group ID

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(erps)# delete 2
```

guard-time: The command lets you set guard timeout value

Syntax: guard-time <1-64> <10-2000>

Parameter : <1-64>: ERPS group ID
<10-2000>: ERPS guard time

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(erps)# guard-time 1 2000
Switch(erps)# show config 1

ERPS ID  West  East    Node Role    RPL Port    RPL Block

1        3      2      Non RPL     0

Protected VLANS:
No Protected Vlans

Protection Group State      :Active
Port 0 SF Mep              :4
Port 1 SF Mep              :5
Port 0 APS MEP             :6
Port 1 APS MEP             :7
WTR Timeout                 :5min
WTB Timeout                 :5500ms
Hold-Off Timeout           :0ms
Guard Timeout              :2000ms
Ring Type                   :Major
Reversion                   :Revertive
Version                     :ERPS-V2 compatible
ERPSv2 Instance Command    :None

```

holdoff-time: The command lets you set hold-off timeout value

Syntax: holdoff-time <1-64> <0-10000>

Parameter : <1-64>: ERPS group ID
 <0-10000>: ERPS hold-off time

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(erps)# holdoff-time 1 10000
Switch(erps)# show config 1

ERPS ID  West  East    Node Role    RPL Port    RPL Block

1        3      2      Non RPL     0

Protected VLANS:
No Protected Vlans

Protection Group State      :Active
Port 0 SF Mep              :4
Port 1 SF Mep              :5
Port 0 APS MEP             :6
Port 1 APS MEP             :7
WTR Timeout                 :5min
WTB Timeout                 :5500ms
Hold-Off Timeout           :10000ms
Guard Timeout              :2000ms
Ring Type                   :Major
Reversion                   :Revertive
Version                     :ERPS-V2 compatible
ERPSv2 Instance Command    :None

```

revertible: The command lets you set ERPS revertibility of a group

Syntax: **revertible** <1-64> false/ true
Parameter : <1-64>: ERPS group ID
false: non-revertible
true: revertible

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(erps)# revertible 1 false
Switch(erps)# show config 1
```

ERPS ID	West	East	Node Role	RPL Port	RPL Block
1	3	2	Non RPL	0	

```
Protected VLANS:
No Protected Vlans

Protection Group State           :Active
Port 0 SF Mep                    :4
Port 1 SF Mep                    :5
Port 0 APS MEP                   :6
Port 1 APS MEP                   :7
WTR Timeout                      :5min
WTB Timeout                      :5500ms
Hold-Off Timeout                 :10000ms
Guard Timeout                    :2000ms
Ring Type                        :Major
Reversion                        :Non-Revertive
Version                          :ERPS-V2 compatible
ERPSv2 Instance Command         :None
```

rpl-neighbour: The command lets you select a port to make this node as RPL neighbour or to make this node as non-neighbour for a protection group

Syntax: **rpl-neighbour** <1-64> <port>/ clear
Parameter : <1-64>: ERPS group ID
<port>: port number of east or west port
clear: make this node as non-neighbour

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(erps)# rpl-neighbour 1 2

Switch(erps)# rpl-neighbour 1 clear
```

rpl-owner: The command lets you select a port to make this node as RPL owner or to clear RPL ownership

Syntax: **bpdufilter** disable/ enable
Parameter : **<1-64>**: ERPS group ID
<port>: port number of east or west port
clear: make this node as Non-RPL Block

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(erps)# rpl-owner 1 2
```

show: The command lets you show information of ERPS group(s)

Syntax: **show config** <1-64>
show statistics
Parameter : **config:** show configuration of ERPS group(s)
<1-64>: ERPS group ID
statistics: show statistics info of ERPS group(s)
<1-64>: ERPS group ID

EXAMPLE:


```

Switch(erps)# show config 1

ERPS ID  West  East  Node Role  RPL Port  RPL Block
-----
1        3     2    RPL Neighbour  2          RPL Blocked

Protected VLANs:
No Protected Vlans

Protection Group State      :Active
Port 0 SF Mep              :4
Port 1 SF Mep              :5
Port 0 APS MEP             :6
Port 1 APS MEP             :7
WTR Timeout                :5min
WTB Timeout                 :5500ms
Hold-Off Timeout           :10000ms
Guard Timeout              :2000ms
Ring Type                   :Major
Reversion                   :Non-Revertive
Version                     :ERPS-V2 compatible
ERPSv2 Instance Command    :None

Protection State           :PENDING
Port 0 Link Status         :Link Up
Port 1 Link Status         :Link Up
Port 0 Block Status        :BLOCKED
Port 1 Block Status        :UNBLOCKED
Transmit APS                :STOPPED
Port 0 Receive APS         :NONE
Port 1 Receive APS         :NONE
FOP Alarm                   :OFF

Switch(erps)# show statistics 1

RAPS PDU's Received:      0
RAPS PDU's dropped:       0
local SF Occured:         0
local SF cleared:         0
remote SF received:       0
remote FS received:       0
NR Messages sent:        0

```

topology-change:

The command lets you enable or disable topology change propagation for a given protection group

- Syntax:** **topology-change** <1-64> no-propagate/ propagate
- Parameter :** <1-64>: ERPS group ID
- propagate:** enable topology change propagation
- no-propagate:** disable topology change propagation

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(erps)# topology-change 1 no-propagate
```

version: The command lets you set ERPS version of a group

Syntax: **version** <1-64> v1/ v2

Parameter : <1-64>: ERPS group ID

v1: ERPS-V1

v2: ERPS-V2

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(erps)# version 1 v1
Switch(erps)# show config 1
```

ERPS ID	West	East	Node Role	RPL Port	RPL Block
1	3	2	RPL Neighbour	2	RPL Blocked

```
Protected VLANs:
No Protected Vlans

Protection Group State           :Active
Port 0 SF Mep                    :4
Port 1 SF Mep                    :5
Port 0 APS MEP                   :6
Port 1 APS MEP                   :7
WTR Timeout                      :5min
WTB Timeout                      :5500ms
Hold-Off Timeout                 :10000ms
Guard Timeout                    :2000ms
Ring Type                        :Major
Reversion                        :Revertive
Version                          :ERPS-V1 compatible
ERPSv2 Instance Command         :None
```

vlan-add: The command lets you associate given vlan to a protection group

Syntax: **vlan-add** <1-64> <1-4094>

Parameter : <1-64>: ERPS group ID

<1-4094>: VID of the protected vlan

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(erps)# vlan-add 1 4094
Switch(erps)# show config 1
```

ERPS ID	West	East	Node Role	RPL Port	RPL Block
1	3	2	RPL Neighbour	2	RPL Blocked

```
Protected VLANS:
4094
```

vlan-delete: The command lets you disassociate a vlan from a protection group

Syntax: `vlan-delete <1-64> <0-4094>`

Parameter : `<1-64>`: ERPS group ID

`<0-4094>`: VID of the protected vlan. 0 to delete all vlans.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(erps)# vlan-add 1 4094
Switch(erps)# show config 1
```

ERPS ID	West	East	Node Role	RPL Port	RPL Block
1	3	2	RPL Neighbour	2	RPL Blocked

```
Protected VLANS:
4094

Switch(erps)# vlan-delete 1 4000
Switch(erps)# show config 1
```

ERPS ID	West	East	Node Role	RPL Port	RPL Block
1	3	2	RPL Neighbour	2	RPL Blocked

```
Protected VLANS:
4094

Switch(erps)# vlan-delete 1 0
Switch(erps)# show config 1
```

ERPS ID	West	East	Node Role	RPL Port	RPL Block
1	3	2	RPL Neighbour	2	RPL Blocked

```
Protected VLANS:
No Protected Vlans
```

wtr-timeout: The command lets you set wait-to-restore timeout value

Syntax: `wtr-timeout <1-64> <1-12>`
Parameter : `<1-64>`: ERPS group ID
`<1-12>`: wait-to-restore time

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(erps)# wtr-timeout 1 12
Switch(erps)# show config 1

ERPS ID  West  East  Node Role  RPL Port  RPL Block
-----
1        3    2    RPL Neighbour  2          RPL Blocked

Protected VLANS:
No Protected Vlans

Protection Group State      :Active
Port 0 SF Mep              :4
Port 1 SF Mep              :5
Port 0 APS MEP             :6
Port 1 APS MEP             :7
WTR Timeout                 :12min
WTB Timeout                 :5500ms
Hold-Off Timeout           :10000ms
Guard Timeout              :2000ms
Ring Type                   :Major
Reversion                   :Revertive
Version                     :ERPS-V1 compatible
ERPSv2 Instance Command    :None
```

Ethernet OAM Commands of CLI

Ethernet OAM

The chapter describes the Ethernet OAM configuration. Before you configure the Ethernet OAM then you need to understand what MEP (Maintenance Entity Point) is first. The MEP means the Points at the edge of the domain, define the boundary for the domain. A MEP sends and receives CFM frames through the relay function, drops all CFM frames of its level or lower that come from the wire side.

Table 53: Ethernet OAM Commands

Command	Function
ais-conf	Display or configure ETH-AIS
aps-conf	Display or configure ETH-APS
cc-conf	Display or configure Continuity Check
conf-option	Display/modify or apply MP config parameters
lb-conf	Display or configure CFM Loopback
lb-status	Display MEP Loopback status
lck-conf	Display or configure ETH-LCK
lt-conf	Display or configure Link Trace
lt-status	Display MEP Link Trace status
peer-mep	Display or configure peer MEP

ais-conf: The command lets you Display or configure ETH-AIS

Syntax: **ais-conf** <1-100> disable
ais-conf <1-100> enable <0-7> 1m/1s protection
ais-conf <1-100> show

Parameter : <1-100>: MEP instance ID
disable: Disable Y.1731 ETH-AIS
enable: Enable Y.1731 ETH-AIS
 <0-7>: OAM PDU priority
 1m: 1 minute; Transmit period for AIS and LCK
 1s: 1 second; Transmit period for AIS and LCK
 protection: corresponding AIS leads to protection switching
show: Show Y.1731 ETH-AIS Parameters for a MEP

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(oam)# ais-conf 1 enable 1 lm protection

Switch(oam)# ais-conf 1 show

MEP AIS Configuration is:
Inst      Prio    Period    Protection
```

aps-conf: The command lets you Display or configure ETH-APS

Syntax: **aps-conf** <1-100> disable
aps-conf <1-100> enable <0-7> laps/ raps multicast/ unicast
aps-conf <1-100> show

Parameter : **<1-100>:** MEP instance ID
disable: Disable Y.1731 ETH-APS
enable: Enable Y.1731 ETH-APS
<0-7>: OAM PDU priority
laps: linear automatic protection switch
raps: ring automatic protection switch
multicast: Destination MAC address is multicast
unicast: Destination MAC address is unicast
show: Show Y.1731 ETH-APS Parameters for a MEP

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(oam)# aps-conf 1 enable 2 laps multicast

Switch(oam)# aps-conf 1 show

MEP APS Configuration is:
Inst      Prio    Cast     Type    Octet
```

cc-conf: The command lets you Display or configure

Continuity Check

- Syntax:** **cc-conf** <1-100> disable
cc-conf <1-100> enable <0-7> 100pps/.../ 6ppm
cc-conf <1-100> show
- Parameter :** <1-100>: MEP instance ID
- disable:** Disable Continuity Check Protocol on a MEP
enable: Enable Continuity Check Protocol on a MEP
- <0-7>: OAM PDU priority
- 100pps:** 100 CCMs per second
10pps: 10 CCMs per second
1ppm: 1 CCM per minute
1pps: 1 CCM per second
300pps: 300 CCMs per second
6pph: 6 CCMs per hour
6ppm: 6 CCMs per minute
- show:** Show Continuity Check Parameters for a MEP

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(oam)# cc-conf 1 enable 6 100pps

Switch(oam)# cc-conf 1 show

MEP CC Configuration is:
 Instance  Priority  Period
```

conf-option: The command lets you Display/modify or apply MP config parameters

- Syntax:** **conf-option** apply <1-100>
conf-option flow <1-65535>

conf-option format icc/ ieee
conf-option level <0-7>
conf-option meg-id <WORD>
conf-option mep-id <WORD>
conf-option name <WORD>
conf-option port <port>
conf-option show
conf-option vid <0-4094>

Parameter :

apply: apply MP config parameters

<1-100>: MEP instance ID

flow: modify flow ID option

<1-65535>: flow ID; if domain is port, flow ID must be equal to residence port

format: modify Maintenance Association ID format opt.

icc: ITU Carrier Code

Domain Name can be max 6 char.

MEG id can be max 7 char.

ieee: IEEE defined MA name.

Domain Name can be max 8 char.

MEG id can be max 8 char.

level: modify MD level option

<0-7>: MD level

meg-id: modify MEG ID option

<WORD>: 1 ~ 8 characters for MEG ID

mep-id: modify MEP ID option

<1-8191>: MEP ID

name: modify Domain Name option

<WORD>: 1 ~ 8 characters for domain name

port: modify residence port option

<port>: residence port; if domain is port,

residence port must be equal to flow ID

show: Display EPS config parameters

vid: modify VID option

<0-4094>: VID

EXAMPLE:


```

Switch(oam)# conf-option apply 1
Switch(oam)# conf-option flow 60000
Switch(oam)# conf-option format icc
Switch(oam)# conf-option level 6
Switch(oam)# conf-option meg-id kevin
Switch(oam)# conf-option mep-id 8000
Switch(oam)# conf-option name chen
Switch(oam)# conf-option port 18
Switch(oam)# conf-option vid 4094

```

```

Switch(oam)# conf-option show
MP Configuration Options :
Mode: MEP
Direction: Ingress(Down)
Domain: Port
MD level: 6
Format: ITU ICC
Name: chen
Meg ID: kevin
MEP ID: 8000
VID: 4094
Flow: 60000
Residence Port: 18

```

lb-conf: The command lets you Display or configure CFM Loopback

Syntax: **lb-conf** <1-100> disable

lb-conf <1-100> enable <0-7> <1-1000> <1-1400> <0-100>
<1-8191>/<mac-address>

Parameter : **lb-conf** <1-100> show
<1-100>: MEP instance ID

disable: Disable Loopback Protocol on a MEP

enable: Enable Loopback Protocol on a MEP

<0-7>: OAM PDU priority

<1-1000>: Number of LBMs to send

<1-1400>: Size of LBM data field in bytes

<0-100>: Gap between two LBMs in 10ms.

0 is as fast as possible

<1-8191>: MEP ID of the loopback target MEP

<mac-address>: MAC address of the target MP

show: Show Loopback Parameters for a MEP

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(oam)# lb-conf 1 enable 1 1000 1400 100 8191

Switch(oam)# lb-conf 1 show

MEP LB Configuration is:
Inst      Prio      Cast      Mep              MAC      ToSend      Size      Gap
```

lb-status: The command lets you Display MEP Loopback status

Syntax: **lb-status** <1-100>

Parameter : <1-100>: MEP instance ID

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(oam)# lb-status 1
MEP LB state is:
Inst      Transaction ID              MAC      Received      Out Of Order
```

lck-conf: The command lets you Display or configure ETH-LCK

Syntax: **lck-conf** <1-64> no-propagate/ propagate

Parameter : <1-100>: MEP instance ID

disable: Disable Y.1731 ETH-LCK

enable: Enable Y.1731 ETH-LCK

<0-7>: OAM PDU priority

1m: 1 minute; Transmit period for AIS and LCK

1s: 1 second; Transmit period for AIS and LCK

show: Show Y.1731 ETH-LCK Parameters for a MEP

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(oam)# lck-conf 1 enable 1 1s
```

```
Switch(oam)# lck-conf 1 show
```

```
MEP LCK Configuration is:  
Inst    Prio    Period
```

lt-conf: The command lets you Display or configure Link Trace

Syntax: **lt-conf** <1-64> v1/ v2

Parameter : <1-100>: MEP instance ID

disable: Disable Link Trace Protocol on a MEP

enable: Enable Link Trace Protocol on a MEP

<1-8191>: peer MEP ID

<0-7>: OAM PDU priority

<1-255>: Link Trace TTL(Time-To-Live)

show: Show Link Trace Parameters for a MEP

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(oam)# lt-conf 1 enable 8191 1 255
```

```
Switch(oam)# lt-conf 1 show
```

```
MEP LT Configuration is:  
Inst    Prio    Mep    Ttl
```

lt-status: The command lets you Display MEP Link Trace status

Syntax: **lt-status** <1-100>

Parameter : <1-100>: MEP instance ID

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(oam)# lt-status 1
MEP LT state is:
Inst TransID Ttl Mode Dir Relay Last MAC Next MAC
```

mp: The command lets you Display MP config/status or delete MP

Syntax: **mp del** <1-100>

mp show config/ status <1-100>

Parameter : **del:** Delete a Maintenance Point(MP)

show: Display MP config or status

config: Show EPS instance configuration

status: Show EPS instance status

<1-100>: MP instance ID

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(oam)# mp show config 1

MEP Configuration is:
Inst Mode Dir Port Dom Level Format Name Meg id MepId
 1 Mep Ingress 1 Port 0 IEEE test meg-00 1

Inst Vid Flow Eps MAC
 1 0 1 0 00-40-f6-34-34-01

Switch(oam)# mp show status 1
MEP state is:(T=True;F=False)
Inst cLevel cMeg cMep cAis cLck cSsf aBlk aTsf PeerMEP cLoc cRdi cPeriod cPrio
 1 F F F F F T F T
```

peer-mep: The command lets you Display or configure peer MEP

Syntax: **peer-mep add** <1-100> <1-8191> <mac-address>

peer-mep del <1-100> <1-8191>

peer-mep show <1-100>

Parameter : **add:** add a peer MEP for a local MEP instance

<1-8191>: peer MEP ID
<mac-address>: modify MEP ID option
del: delete a peer MEP for a local MEP instance
show: show peer MEP configuration
<1-100>: MP instance ID

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(oam)# peer-mep add 1 8191 ff-ff-ff-ff-ff-ff
Switch(oam)# peer-mep show 1

MEP Peer MEP Configuration is:
  Inst    Peer id    Peer MAC
   1      8191    FF-FF-FF-FF-FF-FF

Switch(oam)# peer-mep del 1 8191
Switch(oam)# peer-mep show

MEP Peer MEP Configuration is:
  Inst    Peer id    Peer MAC
```

PTP Commands of CLI

PTP For Carrier Ethernet application that PTP is an acronym for Precision Time Protocol, a network protocol for synchronizing the clocks of computer systems. The chapter describes the user to configure and inspect the current PTP clock settings.

Table 54: PTP Commands

Command	Function
clock-create	Create a clock instance according to its related Create Options
clock-delete	Delete a clock instance
create-option	Display or modify clock creation parameters
default-ds	default dataset of a clock instance
egress-latency	Show or clear One-step egress latency observed in systems
ext-clock	Update or show the 1PPS and External clock output configuration and vcxo frequency rate adjustment option
filter	show or set PTP clock filter data.
foreign-masters	Show PTP port foreign masters dataset
local	local clock related commands
master-table-uc	Show the Unicast master table of the slaves that have requested unicast communication
one-pps	Show [and clear] One PPS statistics
port-ds	port dataset related commands
portstate	PTP port state of a clock instance
servo	Show or set PTP clock servo data
show	Show PTP information
slave-table-uc	Show the Unicast slave info of the requested unicast masters
uc-slave	show or set the Unicast Slave configuration

clock-create: The command lets you Create a clock instance according to its related Create Options

Syntax: **clock-create** <0-3>
Parameter : <0-3>: clock instance ID

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(ptp)# clock-create 0
Switch(ptp)# show 0 all
=====
=
PTP Clock Config, Clock instance 0
[Clock Default Data Set]
ClockId DeviceType 2StepFlag Ports ClockIdentity Dom
-----
0 Ord-Bound True 29 00:40:c7:ff:fe:34:34:00 0

ClockQuality Pri1 Pri2
-----
Cl:251 Ac:Unknwn Va:65535128 128

Protocol One-Way VLAN Tag Enable VID PCP
-----
Ethernet False False 0 0

[Clock Current Data Set]
stpRm OffsetFromMaster MeanPathDelay
-----
0 0.000,000,000 0.000,000,000

[Clock Parent Data Set]
ParentPortIdentity port Pstat Var ChangeRate
-----
00:40:c7:ff:fe:34:34:00 0 False 0 0

GrandmasterIdentity GrandmasterClockQuality Pri1 Pri2
-----
00:40:c7:ff:fe:34:34:00 Cl:251 Ac:Unknwn Va:65535128 128

[Clock Time Properties Data Set]
UtcOffset Valid leap59 leap61 TimeTrac FreqTrac ptpTimeScale TimeSource
-----
0 False False False False False True 160

[Servo parameters]
Display P-enable I-enable D-enable 'P'constant 'I'constant 'D'constant
-----
False True True False 10 1000 1000

[Filter parameters]
DelayFilter period dist
-----
6 1 2

[Unicast Slave Configuration]
index duration ip_address grant CommState
-----
0 100 0.0.0.0 0 IDLE
1 100 0.0.0.0 0 IDLE
2 100 0.0.0.0 0 IDLE
3 100 0.0.0.0 0 IDLE
4 100 0.0.0.0 0 IDLE

[Port Data Set(s)]
Port Stat MDR PeerMeanPathDel Ver
-----

Port Anv ATo Syv Dlm MPR DelayAsymmetry IngressLatency EgressLatency
-----

[Local Clock Current Time]
PTP Time (0) : 1970-01-01 03:52:11 176,240,788
Clock Adjustment method: Internal Timer

```

clock-delete: The command lets you Delete a clock instance

Syntax: **clock-delete** <0-3>

Parameter : <0-3>: clock instance ID

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(ptp)# clock-delete 0

Switch(ptp)# show 0 all
no clock instance configured
```

create-option: The command lets you Display or modify clock creation parameters

Syntax: **create-option**

Parameter : <0-3>: clock instance ID

clockid: modify clock-id create option

<WORD>: Clock ID format is xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx ,xx is a 2-digit Hex value

one-way: modify one-way create option

flase: The clock slave uses two-way measurements

true: The clock slave uses one-way measurements

pcp: modify pcp create option

<0-7>: The PCP value when tagging is true

protocol: modify protocol create option

ethernet: The clock uses multicast Ethernet protocol

ip4multi: The clock uses IPv4 multicast protocol

ip4uni: The clock uses IPv4 unicast protocol

show: Display create options of a clock instance

tagging: modify tagging create option

flase: The ptp frames are sent untagged

true: The ptp frames are tagged with the VLAN tag specified in the VID field

two-step: modify two-step create option

flase: No PTP Follow-up messages are used

true: PTP Follow-up messages are used
type: modify clock type create option
e2e: End-to-end transparent clock
master: Master only clock
ord: Ordinary/Boundary clock
p2p: Peer-to-peer transparent clock
slave: Slave only clock
vid: modify vid create option
<0-4094>: The VID value when tagging is true

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(ptp)# create-option 0 clockid ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff
Switch(ptp)# create-option 0 one-way true
Switch(ptp)# create-option 0 pcp 7
Switch(ptp)# create-option 0 protocol ip4uni
Switch(ptp)# create-option 0 tagging true
Switch(ptp)# create-option 0 two-step true
Switch(ptp)# create-option 0 type e2e
Switch(ptp)# create-option 0 vid 4094

Switch(ptp)# create-option 0 show
Clock instance 0 Create Options :
type: e2e (End-to-end transparent clock)
twostep: true (PTP Follow-up messages are used)
oneway: true (The clock slave uses one-way measurements, i.e. no delay requests)
protocol: ip4uni (The clock uses IPv4 unicast protocol)
tagging: true (The ptp frames are tagged with the VLAN tag specified in the VID field)
vid: 4094
pcp: 7 (priority code point)
clockid: ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff
```

default-ds: The command lets you default dataset of a clock instance

Syntax: **default-ds** <0-3> <0-255> <0-255> <0-127>
Parameter :
<0-3>: clock instance ID
<0-255>: pri1: Clock priority 1 for PTP BMC algorithm
<0-255>: pri2: Clock priority 2 for PTP BMC algorithm
<0-127>: domain: PTP clock domain id

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(ptp)# default-ds 0 10 11 88
Switch(ptp)# show 0
=====
==
PTP Clock Config, Clock instance 0

[Clock Default Data Set]
ClockId DeviceType 2StepFlag Ports ClockIdentity Dom
-----
0 Ord-Bound True 29 ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff 88

ClockQuality Pri1 Pri2
-----
Cl:251 Ac:Unknwn Va:65535 10 11

```

egress-latency:

The command lets you Show or clear One-step egress latency observed in systems

Syntax: **egress-latency** [clear]

Parameter : **<cr>**: Show the observed Egress latency
clear: Clear the observed Egress latency

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(ptp)# egress-latency
min          mean          max          count
-----
0.000,000,000 0.000,000,000 0.000,000,000 0

Switch(ptp)# egress-latency clear
Observed Egress Latency counters cleared

```

ext-clock:

The command lets you Update or show the 1PPS and External clock output configuration and vcxo frequency rate adjustment option

Syntax: **ext-clock** <clock_freq> <ext_enable> <vcxo_enable> <1pps_mode>
ext-clock <cr>

Parameter : **<1-25000000>**: <clock_freq> External Clock output frequency in Hz
<cr>: show the 1PPS and External clock output configuration
<0-1>: <ext_enable>:
1: Enable the external clock output
0: Disable the external clock output
<0-1>: <vcxo_enable>:

- 1: Enable external VCXO rate adjustment option
- 0: Disable external VCXO rate adjustment option

disable-1pps: Disable the 1 pps clock input/output

input-1pps: Enable the 1 pps clock input

output-1pps: Enable the 1 pps clock output

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(ptp)# ext-clock 2500000 1 1 input-1pps
Switch(ptp)# ext-clock
PTP External One PPS mode: Input
Clock output enabled: True
Frequency: 2500000
VCXO enable: True
```

filter: The command lets you show or set PTP clock filter data

Syntax: **filter** <0-3> <1-6> <1-1000> <1-10>

filter <0-3> <cr>

Parameter : <0-3>: clock instance ID

<cr>: show PTP clock filter data

<1-6>: Log2 of time constant in delay filter

<1-1000>: Measure period in number of sync events

<1-10>: Distance between servo update n number of measurement periods. If distance is 1, offset is averaged over <period>

If distance >1, the offset is calculated using 'min' offset

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(ptp)# filter 0
DelayFilter  period  dist
-----  -
6          1      2

Switch(ptp)# filter 0 3 1000 10
Switch(ptp)# filter 0
DelayFilter  period  dist
-----  -
3          1000  10
```

foreign-masters: The command lets you Show PTP port foreign masters dataset

Syntax: **foreign-masters** <0-3> <port-list>

Parameter : <0-3>: clock instance ID
<port-list>: Specify the port-list

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(otp)# foreign-masters 0 3
Port ForeignmasterIdentity      ForeignmasterClockQuality Pri1 Pri2 Qualif
Best
-----
-----
-----
```

local: The command lets you local clock related commands

Syntax: **local** <0-3> ratio <-10000000-10000000>

local <0-3> show/ update/<cr>

Parameter : <0-3>: clock instance ID

ratio: Set the local master clock frequency ratio in units of 0.1 PPB

<-10000000-10000000>: faster clock:ratio>0;slower
clock:ratio<0

show: The local clock current time is shown (the actual PTP time with nanosecond resolution)

update:The local clock is synchronized to the eCos system clock (the actual PTP time with nanosecond resolution)

<cr>

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(otp)# local 0 show
PTP Time (0) : 1970-01-01 20:31:59 151,488,080
Clock Adjustment method: Internal Timer
```

master-table-uc: The command lets you Show the Unicast master table of the slaves that have requested unicast communication

Syntax: **master-table-uc** <0-3>

Parameter : <0-3>: clock instance ID

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(otp)# master-table-uc 0
ip_addr      mac_addr      port Ann Sync
-----
```

one-pps: The command lets you Show [and clear] One PPS statistics

Syntax: **one-pps** clear/<cr>

Parameter : **clear:** Show and clear One PPS statistics
<cr>

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(otp)# one-pps clear
One pps statistic: min 2147483647, mean 0, max -2147483647, Signal: Fail
One pps statistic cleared
```

port-ds: The command lets you Set port dataset related commands

Syntax: **port-ds** <0-3> show/ <cr>
port-ds <0-3> <port-list> anv <-3-4>
port-ds <0-3> <port-list> ato <-1-10>
port-ds <0-3> <port-list> delay-asym <-100000-100000>
port-ds <0-3> <port-list> dlm e2e/ p2p
port-ds <0-3> <port-list> egress-latency <-100000-100000>
port-ds <0-3> <port-list> ingress-latency <-100000-100000>
port-ds <0-3> <port-list> mpr <-7-5>
port-ds <0-3> <port-list> syv <-7-4>

Parameter : <0-3>: clock instance ID

show: Display port dataset of a clock instance
Stat:
Dynamic member portState; Current state of the port.
MDR:
Dynamic member log Min Delay Req Interval;
The delay request interval announced by the master.
Peer Mean Path Del:
The path delay measured by the port in P2P mode.
In E2E mode this value is 0.

<**port-list**>: modify port(s) dataset in port-list

anv: The interval for issuing announce messages in master state
 <-3-4>: Log2 of mean announce interval in sec.
 e.g. 4 indicates the interval is 16 seconds

ato: The timeout for receiving announce messages on the port
 <-1-10>: Log2 of announce receipt timeout in sec.
 e.g. 0 indicates the timeout is 1 seconds

delay-asym: modify communication path asymmetry
 <-100000-100000>: path delay asymmetry measured in ns

d1m: Delay mechanism (e2e|p2p) Can be defined per port in an Ordinary/Boundary clock. In a transparent clock all ports use the same delay mechanism, determined by the clock type.

e2e: The port uses delay request-response mechanism

p2p: The port uses peer delay mechanism

egress-latency: egress latency, as defined in IEEE 1588 Sec.
 7.3.4.2
 <-100000-100000>: egress latency measured in ns

ingress-latency: ingress latency, as defined in IEEE 1588 Sec.
 7.3.4.2
 <-100000-100000>: ingress latency measured in ns

mpr: The interval for issuing Pdelay_Req messages for the port in P2P mode
 <-7-5>: Log2 of min peer delay req interval in sec.
 e.g. 5 indicates the interval is 25 seconds

syv: The interval for issuing sync messages in master state
 <-7-4>: Log2 of sync interval in sec.
 e.g. -2 indicates sync interval is 0.25 seconds

<cr>

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(otp)# port-ds 0 show

Port Stat MDR PeerMeanPathDel Ver
---- ---- ---
Port Anv ATo Syv D1m MPR DelayAsymmetry IngressLatency EgressLatency
---- --- --- --- --- -----
```

portstate: The command lets you PTP port state of a clock instance

Syntax: portstate <0-3> <port-list> disable/ enable

portstate <0-3> <cr>

Parameter : <0-3>: clock instance ID

<port-list>: Specify the port-list

disable: Disable PTP Port(s) of a clock instance

enable: Enable PTP Port(s) of a clock instance

<cr>

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(ptp)# portstate 0 1 enable
Switch(ptp)# portstate 0 2 enable
Switch(ptp)# portstate 0
Port State
----
1 dsbl
2 dsbl
```

servo: The command lets you Show or set PTP clock servo data

Syntax: **servo** <0-3> <1-1000> <1-10000> <1-10000> <0-1> <0-1> <0-1> <0-1>

servo <0-3> <cr>

Parameter :

<0-3>: clock instance ID

<1-1000>: <P_constant>;P component in regulator

<1-10000>: <I_constant>;I component in regulator

<1-10000>: <D_constant>;D component in regulator

<0-1>: <P_enable>

1:Enable the P component in regulator

0:P part of the algorithm is not included

<0-1>: <I_enable>

1:Enable the I component in regulator

0:I part of the algorithm is not included

<0-1>: <D_enable>

1:Enable the D component in regulator

0:D part of the algorithm is not included

<0-1>: <Display>

1:Offset From Master,MeanPathDelay,clockAdjustment are logged on the debug terminal

0:don't display

<cr>

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(ntp)# servo 0
Display P-enable I-enable D-enable 'P'constant 'I'constant 'D'constant
-----
False   True     True     False    10         1000      1000

Switch(ntp)# servo 0 1000 10000 9999 1 1 1 1
Switch(ntp)# servo 0
Display P-enable I-enable D-enable 'P'constant 'I'constant 'D'constant
-----
True    True     True     True     1000      10000    9999

```

show: The command lets you Show PTP information

Syntax: **show** <0-3> all/ current/ default/ parent

Parameter : <0-3>: clock instance ID

all: Show all information of a clock instance

current: Show current dataset of a clock instance

default: Show default dataset of a clock instance

parent: Show parent dataset of a clock instance

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(ntp)# show 0 current

stpRm OffsetFromMaster MeanPathDelay
-----
0      0.000,000,000      0.000,000,000
Switch(ntp)# show 0 default

ClockId DeviceType 2StepFlag Ports ClockIdentity Dom
-----
0        Ord-Bound True      29      ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff 88

ClockQuality Pri1 Pri2
-----
Cl:006 Ac:Unknwn Va:655350 11

Protocol One-Way VLAN Tag Enable VID PCP
-----
Ethernet False False 0 0

Switch(ntp)# show 0 parent

ParentPortIdentity port Pstat Var ChangeRate
-----
ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff 0 False 0 0

GrandmasterIdentity GrandmasterClockQuality Pri1 Pri2
-----
ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff Cl:006 Ac:Unknwn Va:655350 11

```


slave-table-uc:

The command lets you Show the Unicast slave info of the requested unicast masters

Syntax: slave-table-uc <0-3>

Parameter : <0-3>: clock instance ID

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(otp)# slave-table-uc 0
ip_addr      stat mac_addr      port sourceportidentity      gra
nt
-----
---
```

uc-slave:

The command lets you show or set the Unicast Slave configuration

Syntax: uc-slave <0-3> <0-4> <10-1000> <ip-address>

uc-slave <0-3> <cr>

Parameter : <0-3>: clock instance ID

<0-4>: <index> index in the slave table

<cr>

<10-1000>: <duration> Number of seconds for which the Announce/Sync messages are requested

<ip-address>: IPv4 address of requested master clock

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(otp)# uc-slave 0
index duration ip_address      grant CommState
-----
0      100      0.0.0.0      0      IDLE
1      100      0.0.0.0      0      IDLE
2      100      0.0.0.0      0      IDLE
3      100      0.0.0.0      0      IDLE
4      100      0.0.0.0      0      IDLE

Switch(otp)# uc-slave 0 4 1000 192.168.1.100
Switch(otp)# uc-slave 0
index duration ip_address      grant CommState
-----
0      100      0.0.0.0      0      IDLE
1      100      0.0.0.0      0      IDLE
2      100      0.0.0.0      0      IDLE
3      100      0.0.0.0      0      IDLE
4      1000    192.168.1.100  0      IDLE
```

802.3ah Link OAM Commands of CLI

Link OAM

For Carrier Ethernet application that customer need to reduce operating cost and increase the remote maintain availability. The advent of Ethernet as a metropolitan and wide-area networking technology has accelerated the need for a new set of OAM protocols. Service provider networks are large and complex with a wide user base, and they often involve different operators that must work together to provide end-to-end services to enterprise customers. While enterprise end-customer demands continue to increase, so do the requirements for service provider Ethernet networks, particularly in the areas of availability and mean time to repair (MTTR). Ethernet OAM addresses these challenges and more, thereby directly impacting the competitiveness of the service provider. Ethernet has been used as a LAN technology for many years, and enterprises have managed these networks effectively, Ethernet OAM is a broad topic, but this paper will focus on three main areas of Ethernet OAM that are most in need by service providers and are rapidly evolving in the standards bodies: Service Layer OAM (IEEE 802.1ag Connectivity Fault Management), Link Layer OAM (IEEE 802.3ah OAM), and Ethernet Local Management Interface (MEF-16 E-LMI). Each of these different OAM protocols has unique objectives and is complementary to the others.

Table 55: Link OAM Commands

Command	Function
event-conf	show or config link monitoring event
link-monitor	show 802.3ah OAM port link monitoring status
mode	display or set discover mode on given port(s)
remote-loopback	emote-loopback <port-list><enable disable>
state	display or enable/disable link oam port state
statistics	show 802.3ah OAM port protocol statistics
status	display 802.3ah OAM port status
sup-link-monitor	Display or set link monitor support
sup-loopback	Display or set remote loopbak support
sup-var-ret	Display or set variable retrieval support

event-conf:

The command lets you show or config link

monitoring

event

Syntax: **event-conf** ef <port-list> <0-30000>/ <cr> <0-1000>
event-conf efp <port-list> <0-30000>/ <cr> <0-1000> <0-100000>
event-conf efss <port-list> <0-30000>/ <cr> <0-1000>
event-conf esp <port-list> <0-30000>/ <cr> <0-1000> <0-100000>

Parameter : **ef:** Errored Frame Event config.
 <0-1000>: Number of permissible errored frames in the period defined by error_window
efp: Errored Frame Period Event config.
 <0-1000>: Number of permissible errored frames in the period defined by error_window and rx_threshold
 <0-100000>: Number of allowed error_threshold for rx_threshold received frames
efss: Errored Frame Seconds Summary Event config.
 <0-1000>: Number of permissible errored frame seconds in the period defined by error_window. An errored frame second is a one second interval wherein at least one frame error was detected.
esp: Errored Symbol Period Event config.
 <0-1000>: Number of permissible errored symbols in the period defined by error_window and rx_threshold
 <0-100000>: Number of allowed error_threshold for rx_threshold received frames
<port-list>: Specify the port-list
<0-30000>: Duration of monitoring period in terms of seconds

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(link_oam)# event-conf ef 1 30000 1000

Switch(link_oam)# event-conf efp 1 30000 1000 100000
Switch(link_oam)# event-conf efp 1
Port-No      Error_Window  Error_Threshold  Rx_threshold
-----
1            30000          1000             100000

Switch(link_oam)# event-conf efss 1 29999 999

Switch(link_oam)# event-conf esp 1 28888 888 88888
```

link-monitor:

The command lets you show 802.3ah OAM port link monitoring status

Syntax: **link-monitor** <port-list>

Parameter : <port-list>: Specify the port-list

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(link_oam)# link-monitor 1
Port :                               1
Sequence number :                     0
Symbol period error event Timestamp:  0
Symbol period error event window:     0
Symbol period error event threshold:  0
Symbol period errors:                 0
Total symbol period errors:            0
Total symbol period error events:      0

Frame error event Timestamp:           0
Frame error event window:              0
Frame error event threshold:           0
Frame errors:                          0
Total frame errors:                    0
Total frame error events:               0

Frame period error event Timestamp:    0
Frame period error event window:       0
Frame period error event threshold:    0
Frame period errors:                   0
Total frame period errors:              0
Total frame period error events:        0

Error Frame Seconds Summary Event Timestamp:  0
Error Frame Seconds Summary Event window:     0
Error Frame Seconds Summary Event Threshold:  0
Error Frame Seconds Summary Errors:           0
Total Error Frame Seconds Summary Errors:      0
Total Error Frame Seconds Summary Events:      0
```

mode: The command lets you display or set discover mode on given port(s)

Syntax: mode <port-list> active/ passive

mode <cr>

Parameter : <port-list>: Specify the port-list

<cr>

active: set active discovery mode on given port(s)

passive: set passive discovery mode on given port(s)

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(link_oam)# mode 1 active
Switch(link_oam)# mode
Port Port Mode
----
1 active
2 passive
3 passive
```

remote-loopback:

The command lets you execute remote loopback operation

- Syntax:** **remote-loopback** <port-list> disable/ enable
- Parameter :** <port-list>: Specify the port-list
- disable:** Disable remote loopback operation
- enable:** Enable remote loopback operation

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(link_oam)# remote-loopback 1 enable
Switch(link_oam)# status 1
Port : 1
PDU permission: Info exchange
Discovery state: Active state
Remote MAC Address: -

Local client Remote Client
-----
Mode: active -----
Unidirectional operation support: disabled -----
Remote loopback support: disabled -----
Link monitoring support: enabled -----
MIB retrieval support: disabled -----
MTU Size: 1500 -----
Multiplexer state: Forwarding -----
Parser state: Forwarding -----
OUI: 00-40-f6 -----
PDU revision : 0 -----
Switch(link_oam)# status 2
Port : 2
PDU permission: Receive only
Discovery state: Fault state
Remote MAC Address: -
```

state:

The command lets you display or enable/disable link oam port state

- Syntax:** **state** <port-list>/<cr> disable/ enable
- Parameter :** <port-list>: Specify the port-list
- <cr>
- disable:** disable link oam on given port(s)
- enable:** enable link oam on given port(s)

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(link_oam)# state 1 enable
Switch(link_oam)# state
Port Port State
-----
1      enabled
2      disabled
3      disabled
```

statistics: The command lets you show 802.3ah OAM port protocol statistics

Syntax: **statistics** <port-list> clear/ <cr>

Parameter : <**port-list**>: Specify the port-list
clear: clear port OAM statistics
 <**cr**>

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(link_oam)# statistics 1
1
PDU stats
-----
Information PDU TX:                38
Information PDU RX:                 0
Variable request PDU RX:           0
Variable request PDU TX:           0
Variable response PDU RX:           0
Variable response PDU TX:           0
Loopback PDU RX:                   0
Loopback PDU TX:                   0
Link Unique event notification PDU TX: 0
Link Unique event notification PDU RX: 0
Link Duplicate event notification PDU TX: 0
Link Duplicate event notification PDU RX: 0
Unsupported PDU RX:                 0
Unsupported PDU TX:                 0
Link Fault PDU TX:                  0
Link Fault PDU RX:                  0
Dying gasp PDU TX:                  0
Dying gasp PDU RX:                  0
Critical event PDU TX:              0
Critical event PDU RX:              0
```

status: The command lets you display 802.3ah OAM port status

Syntax: **status** <port-list>

Parameter : <**port-list**>: Specify the port-list

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(link_oam)# status 1
Port : 1
PDU permission: Info exchange
Discovery state: Active state
Remote MAC Address: -

Local client Remote Client
-----
Mode: active -----
Unidirectional operation support: disabled -----
Remote loopback support: disabled -----
Link monitoring support: enabled -----
MIB retrieval support: disabled -----
MTU Size: 1500 -----
Multiplexer state: Forwarding -----
Parser state: Forwarding -----
OUI: 00-40-f6 -----
PDU revision : 0 -----

```

sup-link-monitor

The command lets you Display or set link monitor support

- Syntax:** **sup-link-monitor** <port-list>/<cr> disable/ enable
- Parameter :** <port-list>: Specify the port-list
- <cr>
- disable:** disable link monitor support on given port(s)
- enable:** enable link monitor support on given port(s)

EXAMPLE:

```

Switch(link_oam)# sup-link-monitor 1 disable
Switch(link_oam)# sup-link-monitor
Port Link Monitoring support
-----
1 disabled
2 enabled
3 enabled

```

sup-loopback

The command lets you Display or set remote loopbak support

- Syntax:** **sup-loopback** <port-list>/<cr> disable/ enable
- Parameter :** <port-list>: Specify the port-list
- <cr>
- disable:** disable remote loopbak support on given port(s)
- enable:** enable remote loopbak support on given port(s)

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(link_oam)# sup-loopback 1 enable
Switch(link_oam)# sup-loopback
Port Remote LoopBack support
-----
1      enabled
2      disabled
3      disabled
```

sup-var-ret: The command lets you Display or set variable retrieval support

Syntax: **sup-var-ret** <port-list>/<cr> disable/ enable

Parameter : <**port-list**>: Specify the port-list

<**cr**>

disable: disable variable retrieval support on given port(s)

enable: enable variable retrieval support on given port(s)

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(link_oam)# sup-var-ret 1 enable
Switch(link_oam)# sup-var-ret
Port MIB retrieval support
-----
1      enabled
2      disabled
3      disabled
```


Global Commands of CLI

Global

The Global commands is probably the most commonly used in the CLI console. It is used for global configuration at any level of command.

Table 56: Global Commands

Command	Function
auto-logout	Configure time of inactivity before automatic logout
exit	Exit from current mode
help	Show available commands
history	Show a list of previously run commands
logout	Disconnect
quit	Disconnect
restore	Restore running configuration
save	Save running configuration

auto-logout:

The command lets you Configure time of inactivity before automatic logout

Syntax: **auto-logout** <10-3600>

Parameter : <10-3600>: Time in seconds of inactivity before automatic logout

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch# auto-logout 3600
```

exit:

The command lets you Exit from current mode

Syntax: **exit**

Parameter : <cr>: means it without any parameter needs to type.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch(aaa)# exit  
Switch#
```

help: This command lets you Show available commands

Syntax: help

Parameter : <cr>: means it without any parameter needs to type.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch# help

Commands available:
aaa             Authentication, Authorization, Accounting
access         Access management
account        User account management
acl            Access control list
aggregation    Link Aggregation
arp-inspection ARP inspection
auth           Authentication method
```

history: This command lets you Show a list of previously run commands

Syntax: history

Parameter : <cr>: means it without any parameter needs to type.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch# history

Command history:
0. help
1. history
2. 0
3. history
4. 3
5. history
```

logout: This command lets you Disconnect

Syntax: **logout**

Parameter : **<cr>**: means it without any parameter needs to type.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch# logout
Username:
```

quit: This command lets you Disconnect

Syntax: **quit**

Parameter : **<cr>**: means it without any parameter needs to type.

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch# quit
Username:
```

restore: This command lets you Restore running configuration

Syntax: **restore default keep-ip/ <cr>**

restore user

Parameter : **default:** Restore configuration as factory default

user: Restore configuration as user configuration

keep-ip: Restore configuration as factory default unless ip address

<cr>

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch# restore default keep-ip
Switch# restore user
```

save: This command lets you Save running configuration

Syntax: **save** start/ user

Parameter : **start:** Save running configuration as start configuration
user: Save running configuration as user configuration

EXAMPLE:

```
Switch# save start
```

```
Switch# save user
```